

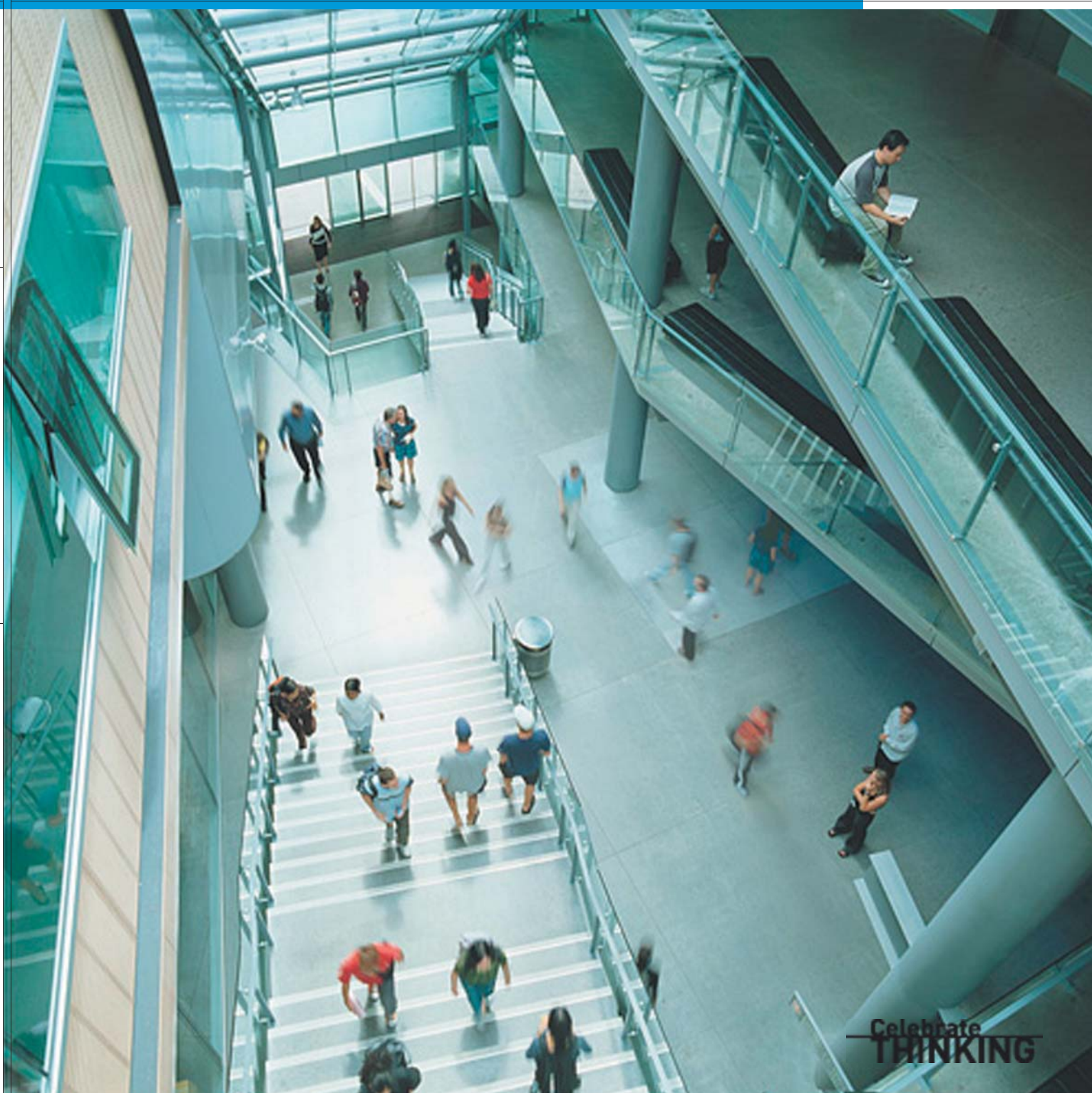
TRANSITION REGULATIONS HANDBOOK



THE UNIVERSITY
OF AUCKLAND

NEW ZEALAND

Te Whare Wānanga o Tāmaki Makaurau



Celebrate
THINKING

Contents

INTRODUCTION	1
STUDENTS AFFECTED BY TRANSITION REGULATIONS	1
USING THIS HANDBOOK.....	2
GENERAL REGULATIONS AND STATUTES	2
PRINCIPLES GOVERNING TRANSITION	2
TRANSITION TOP UP POINTS	3
WHERE TO SEEK ADVICE	3
TRANSITION REGULATIONS.....	4
Faculty of Arts	4
Faculty of Business & Economics	31
Faculty of Creative Arts & Industries	55
Faculty of Education	82
Faculty of Engineering	95
Faculty of Law	106
Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences	114
Faculty of Science	155
School of Theology	176
Interfaculty Degrees & Diplomas	181
Conjoint Degrees	193
CONVERSION CHARTS	211
INDEX.....□	231

Transition for Students Enrolled Prior to 2006

INTRODUCTION

In 2006, The University of Auckland will change the structure of its academic qualifications. This Handbook explains how these changes will affect students enrolled in the University prior to 2006 who continue in the same academic programme in 2006 and beyond.

From 1 January 2006, courses will have a different points value. Both new and current full time students will enrol in courses carrying a total value of 120 points per year. The new points structure will align University of Auckland qualifications with the majority of tertiary qualifications offered in New Zealand. It will facilitate credit transfer among institutions for students and provide increased flexibility for the content and structure of qualifications. There will also be significant changes to postgraduate programmes, in particular, a shift to a one-year Masters degree.

All certificate, diploma and degree regulations have been rewritten to reflect the new points structure. In some cases, Faculties have introduced other changes to enhance the educational experience of their students or to make their qualifications conform to the requirements of the New Zealand Register of Quality Assured Qualifications.

Students who enrol in a University of Auckland programme for the first time from 1 January 2006 will enrol under the new regulations. In 2006 the University will introduce a General Education component into its undergraduate degrees. Most new students who enrol in an undergraduate degree will take General Education courses at some time in their study.

Current students will be able to complete their qualifications under the Transition Regulations as outlined in this Transition Regulations Handbook. The University has attempted to ensure that current students will not be disadvantaged by the changes to the regulations or by the different points values of the courses that they will take to complete their qualifications. Students who are continuing in undergraduate degrees will not be required to take General Education.

We hope that this Handbook will assist you to understand the changes and will guide you in planning the completion of your programme of study.

STUDENTS AFFECTED BY TRANSITION REGULATIONS

Students who commenced a programme of study before 2006 will complete their qualification under the Transition Regulations. The Transition Regulations allow students to enrol in courses with the new points value but otherwise preserve the requirements of the programme as set out in the previous Regulations.

The Transition Regulations contained in this Transition Regulations Handbook apply to:

- (i) Students who continue enrolment during the transition period in a programme for which they had previously commenced study at this university.
- and*
- (ii) Students who enrol in a new undergraduate programme in 2006, having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university from 2001 to 2005.

The Transition Regulations will apply to most qualifications for a period of two to four years, from 2006 - 2009 inclusive. For some programmes which have a longer duration, an extended transition period will apply. The duration of the transition period is specified in the Transition Regulations for each qualification.

USING THIS HANDBOOK

This handbook provides information about transition for students, academic and general staff and the wider university community.

There are Transition Regulations for each qualification offered by the University during the transition period. They are arranged in sections according to the Faculty which offers the qualification. Each section lists the regulations for specific qualifications. A points conversion table is given at the end of this Transition Handbook listing totals of old points completed by the end of 2005 and their equivalent new points values.

Students are advised to:

- Check the specific Transition Regulations for their programme of study.
- Check their academic transcript on nDeva to see their enrolment in both old and new points.
- Seek academic advice from their Faculty in planning the courses needed to complete their qualification.
- Consult the Calendar or relevant Faculty publications to check prescriptions, prerequisites and restrictions for the courses in which they wish to enrol.
- The Calendar may be consulted on line at: <http://www.auckland.ac.nz/currentstudents/academiclife>

GENERAL REGULATIONS AND STATUTES

All students, whether or not they are covered by the Transition Regulations in this Handbook, must comply with the Academic and General Regulations and Statutes set out in The University of Auckland Calendar for the current year of enrolment.

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING TRANSITION

The governing principles for the transition of students enrolled in University of Auckland qualifications prior to 2006 are:

- Any student enrolled prior to 2006 in a programme in which they will continue in 2006, or thereafter, should not be disadvantaged by changes to the regulations for that programme of study.
- Where ambiguities arise, any changes should work to the student's advantage in the transition to the new regulations.
- The University of Auckland reserves the right to correct errors which may arise in the conversion of an individual student's record during the transition period.
- The Deans of the Faculties/Heads of Schools, or their nominees, who have responsibility for specific programmes of study, will have discretion to approve personal courses of study and grant credit and/or concessions to students. This will normally occur in situations which fall outside the scope of specific transition regulations for particular programmes of study. Such discretion will be exercised after taking into account the principle that no student should be disadvantaged by the changes to the pre-2006 regulations.
- A letter will be sent to all current students enrolled in 2005 advising them of the transition process. Prior to the opening of enrolment for 2006, a Transition Transcript for every current student will be available on the web. Completion of enrolment in 2006 will signify the acceptance by each student of their Transition Transcript.

TRANSITION TOP-UP POINTS

From 2006, undergraduate courses will have a points value of 10, 15, 20 or 30 new points. Undergraduate degrees in the Faculties of Arts, Business and Economics, Science and the School of Theology will comprise 15 point courses. The enrolment for full-time undergraduate students in these degrees will be eight x 15 point courses in a year. Degrees in other faculties may include 10, 15, 20 and 30 point courses with the appropriate content and workload. Courses have been reconfigured so that a full-time student workload will remain the same.

The courses that a student has passed up to the end of the 2005 academic year will be converted on the student's academic record to new points at the conversion rate of 8.57 new points for each old point. Thus, a current 2 point course will be valued and recorded as 17.14 new points.

In some cases, this conversion will not allow students to reach the precise number of new points required for their degree. In these cases, students will be required to complete sufficient courses to come within 13 points (if only 15 point courses are available for the degree) or 9 points (if 10 point courses are available for the degree) of the total required for their qualification. The remaining points needed to complete the qualification will be credited as 'transition top up points'. Top up points will be credited at the point of completion of the qualification. However, it should be noted that all courses required for majors, minors, core and any other qualification specific requirements, must be completed.

Students who transfer to the University of Auckland from another University after 1 January 2006, will be given credit for work passed in the previous University in new points and will be required to complete under the new regulations for the qualification. Students continuing in the qualification for which they were enrolled at their previous institution are exempted from the requirement for General Education.

CONVERSION CHARTS

A selection of charts has been developed to show the conversion of values from the 2 point structure to the 120 point structure. These charts detail the process for calculating the transition top up points for which a student may be eligible.

Explanatory notes accompany the charts and may be found on page 212.

WHERE TO SEEK ADVICE

Students are advised to consult their Faculty Student Advice Centre for all matters related to the completion of their qualification under the Transition Regulations.

Doctoral candidates are advised to consult the Graduate Students Centre for all matters related to the completion of their qualification.

Students who are unable to come in to the University are advised to call the University of Auckland Call Centre on 0800 61 62 63.

For online information regarding Transition Regulations, conversion charts and FAQs, students are advised to visit www.auckland.ac.nz/transitionregulations

For online information regarding Academic and General Regulations, students are advised to visit www.auckland.ac.nz/calendar

Faculty of Arts

Bachelor of Arts	5
Bachelor of Arts (Honours)	11
Master of Arts	14
Master of Creative Writing	22
Master of Literature	23
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	23
Diploma in Professional Ethics	25
Graduate Diploma in Arts	26
Postgraduate Diploma in Arts	26
Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching	27
Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies.....	28
Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Interpreting	29
Certificate in Arts	30

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts - BA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admissions Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass at least 291 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule, including:
 - a at least 180 points in courses above Stage I
 - b courses in a minimum of three subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule
 - c *either*
 - (i) a major of at least 120 points, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II, from subjects available for majors in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule
and
a minor of at least 90 points, of which at least 60 points must be above Stage I, from subjects available for minors in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule
or
 - (ii) a double major of at least 120 points in each of two subjects available for majors in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II in each subject.
- 3 Up to 69 points may be taken from courses available for other programmes offered at this University.

Conjoint Degrees

- 4 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Special Cases

- 5 For language courses, a student with previous knowledge of the language may be required *either*
 - a to enrol directly in a Stage II course(s)
 - or*
 - b to take advanced course(s) where both beginner's and advanced level courses are offered at Stage I.

In such cases, if the student fails the Stage II or advanced course(s), they may be credited with the appropriate Stage I or beginner's level courses if they are certified by the examiners as having reached the standard of a pass for such courses.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 8 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Arts within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
- either*
- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Arts prior to the 2006 academic year
- or*
- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Arts in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005
- or*
- c commenced study in the Bachelor of Arts in the 2006 academic year having commenced or completed study in the Certificate in Arts at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Arts (BA) Schedule

Subjects available for majors and minors:

Ancient History

- Stage I courses:** ANCHIST 100–103
Stage II courses: ANCHIST 200–255, CLASSICS 270, 280
Stage III courses: ANCHIST 300–377, CLASSICS 370, 380
Major must include:
- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 100, 102, 103
- Minor must include:**
- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 100, 102, 103

Anthropology

- Stage I courses:** ANTHRO 100–105, MAORI 130
Stage II courses: ANTHRO 200–248, MAORI 230, 231
Stage III courses: ANTHRO 300–350, MAORI 330, WOMEN 303
Major must include:
- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 100–104
 - at least 15 points from ANTHRO 200, 201, 203
- Minor must include:**
- at least 15 points from ANTHRO 100–104

Art History

- Stage I courses:** ARTHIST 101–112
Stage II courses: ARTHIST 201–224, MAORI 240, 241, WOMEN 202
Stage III courses: ARTHIST 301–328

Asian Studies

- Stage I courses:** ASIAN 100, 101, 140, CHINESE 124, 125, 130, FTVMS 111, HISTORY 103, INDO 130, JAPANESE 150, KOREAN 120, 121
Stage II courses: ASIAN 200–203
- History and Politics: ASIAN 206, HISTORY 221, 222, 226, KOREAN 240, POLITICS 226, 228
 - Literature and Cultural Studies: ASIAN 201, 202, 207, ANTHRO 232, 233, ARCHHTC 207, 214, CHINESE 220–222, FTVMS 205, JAPANESE 240, 270, KOREAN 230, PHIL 214
- Stage III courses:**
- History and Politics: ASIAN 302, ECON 343, GEOG 322, HISTORY 312, 313, 346–348, INTBUS 312, KOREAN 340, POLITICS 318, 331, 339, SOCIOL 313, WOMEN 305
 - Literature and Cultural Studies: ANTHRO 305, 332, 333,

ASIAN 305, 306, CHINESE 304, 305, 325, FTVMS 302, JAPANESE 307, 324, 341, 381, 385, 390, 393, PHIL 334, WOMEN 305

Major must include:

- ASIAN 100, 200
- at least 60 points from either History and Politics or Literature and Cultural Studies courses listed above

Minor must include:

- ASIAN 100, 200

Chinese

- Stage I courses:** CHINESE 100–130, ASIAN 100
Stage II courses: CHINESE 200–278, ASIAN 207, HISTORY 222
Stage III courses: CHINESE 300–378, HISTORY 313
Major must include:
- CHINESE 130, ASIAN 100
 - either CHINESE 301 or 310
- Note: Native speakers of Chinese should consult Department about content of major*

Classical Studies

- Stage I courses:** CLASSICS 110–150, ANCHIST 102, 103
Stage II courses: CLASSICS 210–285, ANCHIST 202, 203, 212, 213, 222, 250, 252–254, PHIL 204
Stage III courses: CLASSICS 310–385, ANCHIST 302, 303, 312–314, 322, 324, 350, 352–354
Major must include:
- at least 75 points in CLASSICS courses including at least 30 points at Stage III in CLASSICS courses

Economics

- Stage I courses:** ECON 101, 111, MATHS 108
Stage II courses: ECON 201–273
Stage III courses: ECON 301–381
Major must include:
- ECON 101, 111, 201, 211
- Minor must include:**
- ECON 101, 111
- Note: Students must also pass MATHS 108 (or equivalent) to major or minor in Economics*

Education

Stage I courses: EDUC 101-103, 111-116

Stage II courses: EDUC 201-283

Stage III courses: EDUC 301-384, MATHS 302

Major must include:

- at least 30 points from EDUC 101-103, 111-116
- at least 30 points from EDUC 201-283

Minor must include:

- at least 30 points from EDUC 101-103, 111-116

Employment Relations and Organization Studies

Stage I course: MGMT 101

Stage II courses: MGMT 211, 212, 223-232

Stage III courses: MGMT 311-322, 324-338, 341, PSYCH 312, ECON 302

Major must include:

- MGMT 101

Minor must include:

- MGMT 101

Note: Courses other than those listed above may be included in the BA only as part of the points permitted in Regulation 3 and not as part of the Employment Relations and Organization Studies major or minor

English

Stage I courses: ENGLISH 100-156, LINGUIST 100 or 103

Stage II courses: ENGLISH 200-262, LINGUIST 200-202

Stage III courses: ENGLISH 302-353, LINGUIST 300-305, 310

Major must include:

- at least 30 points from ENGLISH 200, 202, 210, 213, 219, 302, 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 320, 336-342

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from ENGLISH 200, 202, 210, 213, 219, 302, 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 320, 336-342

English Language Acquisition and Linguistics

Note: This major requires courses ESOL 200 or 202, and ESOL 201. It is therefore available only to students from a non-English speaking background, who must attain a sufficient competence in English to gain admission to these courses

Stage I courses: LINGUIST 100, 101, 103

Stage II courses: ESOL 200-202, LINGUIST 203

Stage III courses: LANGTCHG 300, 303, LINGUIST 302, 307, 310

Major must include:

- at least 45 points from LINGUIST 101, 302, ESOL 201
- at least 15 points from LINGUIST 100, 103
- at least 15 points from ESOL 200, 202
- at least 15 points from LINGUIST 307, 310, LANGTCHG 300, 303

English Language Acquisition and Literature in English

Note: this major requires courses ESOL 200 or 202, and 201 It is therefore available only to students from a non-English speaking background, who must attain a sufficient competence in English to gain admission to these courses

Stage I courses: ENGLISH 101, 107, 111, 121

Stage II courses: ENGLISH 200-262, ESOL 200-202

Stage III courses: ENGLISH 302-353, LANGTCHG 300

Major must include:

- at least 15 points from ENGLISH 101, 107, 111, 121
- at least 15 points from ESOL 201
- at least 15 points from ESOL 200, 202
- at least 30 points from ENGLISH 200-262

Ethics

Stage I courses: PHIL 102, 103, 152, PSYCHIAT 102

Stage II courses: PHIL 205, 210, 211, 217, 227, 250, MGMT 232

Stage III courses: PHIL 304, 310, 317, 318, 337, 350, POLITICS 320, 325, MGMT 331, LAW 440

Major must include:

- at least 15 points from PHIL 102, 103, 152
- at least 30 points from PHIL 205, 210, 211
- at least 30 points from PHIL 304, 310, 318, POLITICS 320

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from PHIL 102, 103, 152
- at least 15 points from PHIL 205, 210, 211

European Studies

Stage I courses: EUROPEAN 100

- Literature and Cultural Studies: CLASSICS 110, 130, FRENCH 129, 159, GERMAN 120, ITALIAN 111, POLISH 101, RUSSIAN 112, SPANISH 103
- History: ANCHIST 102, 103, HISTORY 101, 102, 109, 110, 140, 150
- Political Studies and Philosophy: CLASSICS 120, PHIL 152, POLITICS 109
- Art History and Music: ARTHIST 101, 104, 105, 111, MUSIC 141, 144

Stage II courses:

- Literature and Cultural Studies: CLASSICS 210, 220, 230, DUTCH 205, EUROPEAN 200, 201, 203, 205, 206, 211, 221, FRENCH 231, 239, ITALIAN 203, 210, 232, POLISH 210, RUSSIAN 250, SPANISH 202, 222
- History: ANCHIST 203, HISTORY 215, 219, 235, 240, 265, 266
- Political Studies and Philosophy: CLASSICS 240, 250, 260, PHIL 209, 215, 220, 221, POLITICS 209, 215, 220
- Art History and Music: ARTHIST 201, 203, 207, 210, 211, 224, CLASSICS 270, 280, MUSIC 240-247

Stage III courses:

- Literature and Cultural Studies: EUROPEAN 300, 302-304, 310, 311, FRENCH 306, 339, RUSSIAN 350, 390, SPANISH 301, 324, 327
- History: ANCHIST 314, 324, HISTORY 317, 324, 336, 337, 343, 365
- Political Studies and Philosophy: PHIL 329, 335, 340, 341, POLITICS 327, 335
- Art History and Music: ARTHIST 301, 302, 306, 311, 315, 324, MUSIC 341-347

Major must include:

- **Stage I:** EUROPEAN 100 and 15 points from ANCHIST 103, HISTORY 101, 102 or 109, 110, 140, 150. Students who have taken EUROPEAN 100 for their School of European Languages and Literatures major will have to substitute another Stage I Literature and Cultural Studies course for EUROPEAN 100
- **Stage II:** POLITICS 220 and 30 points from two of Literature and Cultural Studies, History, Political Studies and Philosophy, Art History and Music; or HISTORY 219 and 30 points from two of Literature and Cultural Studies, Political Studies and Philosophy, Art History and Music

Majoring students must have passed at least 60 points in a European language other than English, or have equivalent competence in such a language

Minor must include:

- EUROPEAN 100
- POLITICS 220 or HISTORY 219
- at least 15 points from each of at least 3 of the 4 areas (Literature and Cultural Studies, History, Political Studies and Philosophy, Art History and Music)

For a minor in European Studies, students must have passed at least 30 points in a

European language other than English, or have equivalent competence in such a language.

Film, Television and Media Studies

Stage I courses: FTVMS 100, 101, 110-113, CHINESE 124, 125, ENGLISH 109, GERMAN 120, ITALIAN 111, LATINAM 100, MUSIC 145, POLITICS 113, POPMUS 106, SCAND 107, WOMEN 101

Stage II courses: FTVMS 200-206, 210-213, ARTHIST 204, ASIAN 207, ENGLISH 230, EUROPEAN 200, FRENCH 239, ITALIAN 232, LATINAM 201, POLITICS 231, 233, SCAND 205, SOCIO 211, WOMEN 203

Stage III courses: FTVMS 300-324, ANTHRO 320, ARTHIST 320, ENGLISH 321, 331, EUROPEAN 300, FRENCH 339, 349, HISTORY 364, MAORI 332, POLITICS 328, SCAND 307, SOCIO 318, WOMEN 304, 305

Major must include:

- FTVMS 100, 101
- at least 15 points from FTVMS 200, 204
- at least 15 points from FTVMS 300, 302, 310, 312, 313, 323, 324

Minor must include:

- FTVMS 100, 101
- at least 15 points from FTVMS 200, 204

French

Stage I courses: FRENCH 101-162, EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: FRENCH 200-278

Stage III courses: FRENCH 300-378

Major must include:

- EUROPEAN 100, FRENCH 200
- at least 15 points from FRENCH 300, 301

Note: FRENCH 101, 151, 161 may not be included in the major

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from FRENCH 100, 103, 200

Geography

Stage I courses: GEOG 101-152

Stage II courses: GEOG 201-255

Stage III courses: GEOG 302-353

Major must include:

- at least 45 points from GEOG 101, 102, 151, 152, 201, 202, 251, 252
- at least 15 points from GEOG 204
- at least 15 points from GEOG 315, 330, 353

Minor must include:

- at least 45 points from GEOG 101, 102, 151, 152, 201, 202, 251, 252

German

Stage I courses: GERMAN 101-120, EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: GERMAN 200-291, DUTCH 205, EUROPEAN 205

Stage III courses: GERMAN 301-393

Major must include:

- EUROPEAN 100, GERMAN 201, 301
- at least 15 points from GERMAN 110, 120
- at least 15 points from GERMAN 104, 200

Note: GERMAN 101 may not be included in the major

Minor must include:

- GERMAN 201
- at least 15 points from GERMAN 110, 120
- at least 15 points from GERMAN 104, 200

Greek

Stage I courses: GREEK 100, 101

Stage II courses: GREEK 200-204

Stage III courses: GREEK 300-310

Major must include:

- GREEK 300

Health Social Sciences

See listing under Social Science for Public Health

History

Stage I courses: HISTORY 101-150, ASIAN 100

Stage II courses: HISTORY 210-266, ANTHRO 204, FRENCH 231, POLITICS 229

Stage III courses: HISTORY 300-367, ANTHRO 304, WOMEN 303

History and Philosophy of Science and Technology

Stage I courses: HPST 100, BIOSCI 100, HISTORY 150, PACIFIC 103, PHIL 152, PHYSICS 101, SCIGEN 101

Stage II courses: HPST 200, HISTORY 210, 240, PHIL 200, 227, 250, 260-264, GEOG 205, 255, SCIGEN 201

Stage III courses: HPST 300, ANTHRO 300, HISTORY 361, 367, PHIL 317, 320, 360-364, SOCIO 311, GEOG 320, 352

Major must include:

- at least 30 points from HISTORY 240, PHIL 260, SCIGEN 201

Minor must include:

- at least 30 points from HISTORY 240, PHIL 260, SCIGEN 201

Italian

Stage I courses: ITALIAN 106-167, EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: ITALIAN 200-278

Stage III courses: ITALIAN 300-378

Major must include:

- EUROPEAN 100, ITALIAN 107, 200, 201, 300

Note: ITALIAN 106 and 166 may not be included in major

Minor must include:

- ITALIAN 107

Japanese

Stage I courses: JAPANESE 130-150, ASIAN 100

Stage II courses: JAPANESE 222-278

Stage III courses: JAPANESE 307-393

Major must include:

- ASIAN 100, JAPANESE 150
- at least 15 points from JAPANESE 330, 332, 339

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from JAPANESE 230, 232, 239

Korean

Stage I courses: KOREAN 100-121, ASIAN 100

Stage II courses: KOREAN 200-278, ASIAN 206

Stage III courses: KOREAN 300-378, ASIAN 302, 305

Major must include:

- ASIAN 100, KOREAN 301

Minor must include:

- at least 30 points from KOREAN 100, or KOREAN 110 and 111, or 15 points from KOREAN 250

Latin

Stage I courses: LATIN 100, 101

Stage II courses: LATIN 200-205

Stage III courses: LATIN 300-310

Major must include:

- LATIN 300

Latin American Studies

Stage I courses: LATINAM 100, SPANISH 103, 105, 108

Stage II courses: LATINAM 200, 201, HISTORY 231, POLITICS

234, SOCIOL 210, SPANISH 205, 211-213, 216

Stage III courses: LATINAM 301, HISTORY 310, POLITICS 317, 332, 334, SPANISH 305, 306, 311-314, 325, ECON 342

Major must include:

- at least 15 points from LATINAM 100, SPANISH 103 or (SPANISH 105 or 108 for students not also taking a major or minor in Spanish)
- at least 15 points from LATINAM 201, SPANISH 211-213, 216, 306
- at least 15 points from HISTORY 231, POLITICS 234, 317
- no more than 69 points in any one subject area, except by permission of the Programme Coordinator

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from LATINAM 100, SPANISH 103, or (SPANISH 105 or 108 for students not also taking a major or minor in Spanish)
- at least 15 points from LATINAM 201, SPANISH 211-213, 216, 306
- at least 15 points from HISTORY 231, POLITICS 234, 317
- no more than 52 points in any one subject area, except by permission of the Programme Coordinator

Linguistics

Stage I courses: LINGUIST 100-103

Stage II courses: LINGUIST 200-205, ENGLISH 202, EUROPEAN 201

Stage III courses: LINGUIST 300-320, ENGLISH 337, EUROPEAN 301

Major must include:

- LINGUIST 100 or 103
- LINGUIST 200, 201, 300

Minor must include:

- LINGUIST 100 or 103

Linguistics and English Language Teaching

Stage I courses: LINGUIST 100, 101, 103

Stage II courses: LINGUIST 200-205, LANGTCHG 202

Stage III courses: LINGUIST 302-305, 307, LANGTCHG 300-303, 310

Major must include:

- at least 15 points from LINGUIST 100, 103
- LANGTCHG 202, 300, 301, LINGUIST 101
- at least 15 points from LANGTCHG 302, 303

Logic and Computation

Stage I courses: COMPSCI 101, 105, LINGUIST 100, 103, MATHS 152, PHIL 101, 105

Stage II courses: COMPSCI 220, 225, 230, LINGUIST 200, MATHS 250, 255, PHIL 201, 216, 223, 219, 222

Stage III courses: COMPSCI 320, 350, 360, 365, 366, LINGUIST 300, 302, MATHS 315, 326, 328, 381, PHIL 305, 315, 316, 323

Major must include:

- COMPSCI 101, 225, PHIL 101
- at least 15 points from PHIL 201, 222

Minor must include:

- COMPSCI 101, 225, PHIL 101
- at least 15 points from PHIL 201, 222

Maori Studies

Stage I courses: MAORI 101-191, COOKIS 101, 102, POLITICS 107

Stage II courses: MAORI 201-292, ANTHRO 207, ARTHIST 205, COOKIS 201, 202, ENGLISH 231, HISTORY 227, MGMT 232, POLITICS 221, 229

Stage III courses: MAORI 301-394, ANTHRO 311, COOKIS 301, 302, GEOG 321, LINGUIST 306, MGMT 303, POLITICS 325

Major must include:

- at least 45 points from Maori language courses

Mathematics

Stage I courses: MATHS 101-162, 190

Stage II courses: MATHS 202-270, COMPSCI 225, STATS 210

Stage III courses: MATHS 302-320, 326, 328, 331-333, 340, 347-370, 372, 381-389, STATS 310, 325, 370, 391

Note: Courses other than those listed above may be included in the BA only as part of the points permitted in Regulation 3 and not as part of the Mathematics major or minor

Museums and Cultural Heritage (previously Cultural Heritage and Museums)

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 100, 101, 104, ARTHIST 102, 103, 108, HISTORY 122-124, MAORI 130, 140, SOCIOL 101

Stage II courses: MUSEUMS 200, 201, ANTHRO 207, ARTHIST 205, 213, 217, HISTORY 218, 227, MAORI 240, WOMEN 202

Stage III courses: MUSEUMS 300, 301, ANTHRO 312, 315, 340, 341, ARTHIST 305, 317, 318, 326, MAORI 340, 342

Major must include:

- MUSEUMS 200 and at least 30 points at Stage III in the same subject from the courses listed in the programme.

Music

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, MUSED 160, MUSIC 100-109, 141-154, POPMUS 106

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 214, 219, 232-234, 238, 239, MUSED 260, 264, 267, MUSIC 200-204, 240-260, 272, POPMUS 205-207

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 308, 323, 332-334, 343, 344, MUSED 360, 366, 367, MUSIC 301-303, 341-360

Major must include:

- at least 15 points from MUSIC 101-103
- Note: Courses other than those listed above may be included in the BA only as part of the points permitted in Regulation 3 and not as part of the Music major or minor*

Pacific Studies

Stage I courses: COOKIS 101, 102, PACIFIC 101-105, 110, SAMOAN 101-103, TONGAN 101-103, ANTHRO 104, HISTORY 104, LINGUIST 102

Stage II courses: COOKIS 201-203, PACIFIC 201-205, SAMOAN 201, 202, TONGAN 201, 202, ANTHRO 204, 234, 238, ARTHIST 213, 217, EDUC 207, ENGLISH 231, HISTORY 230, MUSIC 273, WOMEN 202

Stage III courses: COOKIS 301, 302, PACIFIC 300, SAMOAN 301, 302, TONGAN 301, 302, ANTHRO 304, 306, 308, 316, 325, 326, ARTHIST 307, 317, EDUC 309, ENGLISH 335, GEOG 312, HISTORY 315, LINGUIST 306, WOMEN 303

Major must include:

- at least 15 points from ANTHRO 104, LINGUIST 102
- at least 15 points from a language course at Stage I from Cook Islands Maori, Samoan, Tongan

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from ANTHRO 104, LINGUIST 102
- at least 15 points from a language course at Stage I from Cook Islands Maori, Samoan, Tongan

Philosophy

Stage I courses: PHIL 100-152

Stage II courses: PHIL 200-267, CLASSICS 240, 250, 260

Stage III courses: PHIL 302-365, POLITICS 320, 325, HPST 300

Political Studies

Stage I courses: POLITICS 106-121

Stage II courses: POLITICS 204-241, HISTORY 227, MAORI 250, PHIL 205

Stage III courses: POLITICS 312-346, MAORI 330, 335

Psychology

Stage I courses: PSYCH 108, 109

Stage II courses: PSYCH 201–263

Stage III courses: PSYCH 301–364, SPORTSCI 304

Note: Students must pass a Stage I Statistics course to major in Psychology

Russian

Stage I courses: RUSSIAN 100–121, EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: RUSSIAN 200–278

Stage III courses: RUSSIAN 300–390

Major must include:

- EUROPEAN 100
- at least 15 points from RUSSIAN 210, 214, 250

Note: RUSSIAN 100 may not be included in major

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from RUSSIAN 201, 210

Social Science for Public Health (previously Health Social Sciences)

Stage I courses: POPLHLTH 101, 102, ANTHRO 100, 102, 104, ASIAN 100, COMHLTH 101, 102, GEOG 102, HISTORY 123, MAORI 130, PACIFIC 103, PHIL 102, 103, POLITICS 107, PSYCH 108, 109, SOCIOL 100, 103, WOMEN 100

Stage II courses: POPLHLTH 201, 204, SOCSCIPH 200, ANTHRO 215, 222, COMHLTH 205, GEOG 202, HISTORY 210, HLTHSOC 200, MPHEALTH 201, PHIL 210, 227, POLITICS 221, 222, SOCIOL 201, 220

Stage III courses: SOCSCIPH 300, ANTHRO 316, 324, GEOG 305, HISTORY 329, 367, HLTHSOC 300, MAORI 335, PHIL 317, POLITICS 336, SOCIOL 310, 317, 320, 321, 333

Major must include:

- at least 30 points from Stage I courses listed above
- at least 30 points from SOCSCIPH 200, 300, HLTHSCOL 200, 300
- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 316, 324, GEOG 305, HISTORY 329, 367, PHIL 317, SOCIOL 333

Minor must include:

- at least 30 points from Stage I courses listed above
- at least 30 points from SOCSCIPH 200, 300, HLTHSCOL 200, 300

Sociology

Stage I courses: SOCIOL 100–106

Stage II courses: SOCIOL 200–228, WOMEN 200

Stage III courses: SOCIOL 303–336, SPORTSCI 307

Spanish

Stage I courses: SPANISH 101–110, EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: SPANISH 200–278, LATINAM 201

Stage III courses: SPANISH 300–378

Major must include:

- EUROPEAN 100, SPANISH 200, 201, 300
- at least 15 points from SPANISH 105, 108, 110
- at least 30 points from SPANISH 202–211, 213–216, 222, 223, 301–308, 310–313, 315–318, 323–327, 350, LATINAM 201

Note: SPANISH 104 and 221 may not be included in major

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from SPANISH 105, 108, 110

Statistics

Stage I courses: STATS 101–150, MATHS 162

Stage II courses: STATS 201–255

Stage III courses: STATS 301–391, MATHS 340, ENGSCI 391

Theatre Studies

Stage I courses: THEATRE 101, CLASSICS 110, DANCE 101, ENGLISH 109, MAORI 190, PACIFIC 110

Stage II courses: THEATRE 201–204, CLASSICS 220, DUTCH 205, ENGLISH 213, EUROPEAN 205, FRENCH 243, ITALIAN 231, 234, MAORI 292, MUSIC 240

Stage III courses: THEATRE 301, CLASSICS 320, ENGLISH 310, 315, 331, 332, FRENCH 342, 343, MAORI 393

Major must include:

- THEATRE 301
- either at least 30 points from THEATRE 202–204 or 15 points from THEATRE 201
- at least 15 points from CLASSICS 110, ENGLISH 109, THEATRE 101

Minor must include:

- THEATRE 301
- either at least 30 points from THEATRE 202–204 or 15 points from THEATRE 201
- at least 15 points from CLASSICS 110, ENGLISH 109, THEATRE 101

Women's Studies

Stage I courses: WOMEN 100, 101, HISTORY 102

Stage II courses: WOMEN 200–206, ANTHRO 211, ARTHIST 207, ITALIAN 202, 203, PHIL 213, POLITICS 213, SOCIOL 214, 222

Stage III courses: WOMEN 300–307, ASIAN 306, EDUC 305, ENGLISH 326, FRENCH 329, HISTORY 320, 337, 343, ITALIAN 335, MAORI 360, MGMT 312, 313, 324, SOCIOL 314, 324

Major must include:

- at least 75 points from WOMEN courses including at least 30 points above Stage II

Minor must include:

- at least 45 points from WOMEN courses

Subjects available for minors but not for majors:

Comparative Literature

Stage I courses: COMPLIT 100, CHINESE 124, 125, CLASSICS 110, 130, INDO 120, MAORI 110, RUSSIAN 113, WOMEN 101

Stage II courses: COMPLIT 200–206, CHINESE 221, 222, CLASSICS 210, 220, 230, DUTCH 202, ENGLISH 230, EUROPEAN 205, 211, 221, ITALIAN 232, KOREAN 230, SOCIOL 211, SPANISH 212, THEATRE 201, 202, 203, 204, WOMEN 201, 203

Stage III courses: COMPLIT 300, 301, CHINESE 325, EUROPEAN 310

Minor must include:

- at least 30 points from COMPLIT courses
- no more than 30 points from other courses with the same subject code

Note: Minor is available only to students taking at least 30 points in courses with a literary content with texts in a language other than English

Cook Islands Maori

Stage I courses: COOKIS 101, 102

Stage II courses: COOKIS 201–203

Stage III courses: COOKIS 301, 302

Dance

Stage I courses: DANCE 101, 102, 107, 112, MUSIC 145, POPMUS 106

Stage II courses: DANCE 201–204, 207, 211–213, 215, 250

Stage III courses: DANCE 301–305, 307, 311, 315, 350–352

Minor must include:

- at least 15 points from DANCE 102, 107
- at least 15 points from DANCE 202, 212

Note: Courses other than those listed above may be included in the BA only as part of the points permitted in Regulation 3 and not as part of the Dance minor

Ethnomusicology

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, MUSIC 145, POPMUS 106
Stage II courses: ANTHRO 214, 219, 232-234, 238, 239, POPMUS 206, MUSIC 245, 272, 273
Stage III courses: ANTHRO 308, 323, 332-334, 343, 344
Minor must include:
• ANTHRO 103, 219

Medieval and Early Modern European Studies

Schedule A Language Acquisition Courses:

Stage I courses: DUTCH 100, 101, FRENCH 100, 101-103, 110, 151, 152, 160, GERMAN 101, 102, 104, GREEK 100, 101, ITALIAN 106, 107, 166, 167, LATIN 100, 101, RUSSIAN 100, 101, SCAND 101, 102, SPANISH 104, 105, 107, 108
Stage II courses: DUTCH 201, 210, 277, 278, FRENCH 200, 277, 278, GERMAN 200, 201, 277, 278, GREEK 200, ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278, LATIN 200, RUSSIAN 210, 277, 278, SCAND 201, 277, 278, SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278
Stage III courses: DUTCH 301, 377, 378, ENGLISH 342, FRENCH 300, 377, 378, GERMAN 301, 302, 377, 378, 390, GREEK 300, 310, ITALIAN 300, 377, 378, LATIN 300, 310, RUSSIAN 300, 301, 310, 377, 378, SCAND 301, 377, 378, SPANISH 300, 321, 377, 378

Schedule B Courses:

Stage I courses: ARTHIST 101, ENGLISH 100, HISTORY 140
Stage II courses: ARTHIST 203, 224, CTHTHEO 250,

EUROPEAN 205, ENGLISH 200, 202, 210, 213, HISTORY 200, 215, 219, ITALIAN 209, 210, MUSIC 241, 242, 246, PHIL 204, SPANISH 202

Stage III courses: ARTHIST 301, 304, 306, 315, ENGLISH 302, 310, 314, 315, 337-342, EUROPEAN 311, FRENCH 306, GERMAN 330, HISTORY 332, 336, 337, 343, ITALIAN 302, 303, 309, PHIL 302, SPANISH 301, 302, 324

Minor must include:

- at least 30 points from Schedule A courses
- at least 15 points from ARTHIST 203, 224, HISTORY 215, 219
- at least 45 further points from Schedule B courses

Music Education

Stage I course: MUSED 160

Stage II courses: MUSED 260, 261, 264, 267

Stage III courses: MUSED 360, 361, 366, 367

Note: Courses other than those listed above may be included in the BA only as part of the points permitted in Regulation 3 and not as part of the Music Education minor

Samoa

Stage I courses: SAMOAN 101-103

Stage II courses: SAMOAN 201, 202

Stage III courses: SAMOAN 301, 302

Courses from the following subjects are also available for the BA, although no major or minor can be taken in these subjects:

Biological Sciences

Stage I course: BIOSCI 100

Computer Science

Stage I courses: COMPSCI 101, 105, 111

Croatian

Stage I courses: CROATIAN 100, 101

English as a Second Language

Stage I courses: ESOL 100-102

Stage II courses: ESOL 200-202, 210

Note: Available only to students from non-English speaking backgrounds

English Writing

Stage I courses: ENGWRIT 101, 111

Stage II courses: ENGWRIT 200

European Languages and Literatures

Stage I course: EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: EUROPEAN 200-221

Stage III courses: EUROPEAN 300-311

Hebrew

Stage I course: BSTHEO 135

Language Teaching and Learning

Stage II course: LANGTCHG 202

Stage III courses: LANGTCHG 300-310

Physics

Stage I courses: PHYSICS 101, 102, 107

Polish

Stage I courses: POLISH 100-102

Stage II course: POLISH 210

Tongan

Stage I courses: TONGAN 101-103

Stage II courses: TONGAN 201, 202

Stage III courses: TONGAN 301, 302

BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – BA(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
- a at least 107 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule
 - or
 - b (i) at least 60 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule
 - and
 - (ii) up to 52 points may be taken from other subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule, or from other 700 level courses offered at this University. The approval of all Heads of Departments concerned is required.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Head of Department of the principal subject and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.

Dissertation

- 6 a A dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
- b The dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
- c The dissertation must be completed and submitted by:
- (i) the last day of semester of the second semester following initial enrolment for this degree, if the student is enrolled on a full-time basis
 - or
 - (ii) the last day of semester of the fourth semester following initial enrolment for this degree, if the student is enrolled on a part-time basis.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 a This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's overall grade is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First or Second Division.
- b Honours are normally awarded only if the requirements for this degree are completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative approve an extension of this period.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – (BA(Hons)) Schedule

Ancient History

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from ANCHIST 701-790

Anthropology

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 700, 710, 727, 731
- up to 90 points from ANTHRO 700–780, MAORI 731

Art History

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from ARTHIST 702–790, 793

Chinese

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from CHINESE 700-736, 780, ASIAN 700, 720-759

Comparative Literature

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from COMPLIT 705 is required if the student has not taken at least two COMPLIT undergraduate courses
- at least 30 points from COMPLIT 701–707
- at least 30 points from 700 level literature courses in the subject of the student's BA major
- at least 30 points from 700 level literature courses in another subject

Drama Studies

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from DRAMA 701
- at least 51 points from DRAMA 702-708, 710-721, ENGLISH 706, 709, THEATRE 701, 710 as approved by the Coordinator of Drama Studies

Economics

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 17 points from ECON 789 Research Essay
- at least 30 points from ECON 701, 711
- at least 15 points from ECON 721, 723
- up to 60 further points from ECON 702-783

Education

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from EDUC 701-790, PHIL 605, EDPROFST 720, 721, EDPROF 772

Employment Relations and Organization Studies

Requirement: at least 107 points including

either

- at least 17 points from MGMT 789 Research Essay
- up to 18 points from MGMT 740, 741
- up to 60 points from Organizational Change and Innovation: MGMT 721-724
- at least 15 further points from MGMT 711-741

or

- at least 17 points from MGMT 789 Research Essay
- up to 18 points from MGMT 740, 741
- up to 60 points from Organization, Culture and Business: MGMT 731-737
- at least 15 further points from MGMT 711-741

English

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from ENGLISH 700-772, FTVMS 721

Film, Television and Media Studies

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from FTVMS 702–739, 767, ITALIAN 733, POLITICS 732

French

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from FRENCH 700–750, 785, EUROPEAN 700

Geography

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 45 points from GEOG 701, 789 Dissertation
- up to 75 points from GEOG 711–779

German

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from GERMAN 701
- up to 90 points from GERMAN 702–780, EUROPEAN 700

Greek

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from GREEK 700, 710, 714
- up to 90 further points from GREEK 701-790

History

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from HISTORY 710
- up to 105 further points from HISTORY 701–780

Indonesian

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from INDO 700-785

Italian

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from ITALIAN 700
- up to 90 points from ITALIAN 701-734, 780, COMPLIT 705, EUROPEAN 700

Japanese

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from JAPANESE 704-780, ASIAN 700, 720-759

Latin

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from LATIN 700, 710, 714
- up to 90 further points from LATIN 701-790

Linguistics

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from LINGUIST 709
- up to 105 points from LINGUIST 707, 720–742

Logic and Computation

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765
- at least 15 points from PHIL 736-738, LOGICOMP 701, 702, 780 or 788
- up to 90 further points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765, LINGUIST 721, 724, LOGICOMP 701, 702, 780 or 788, MATHS 713, PHIL 736-738

Maori Studies

Requirement: at least 107 points including

either

- at least 107 points from MAORI 700–749

or

- up to 75 points from MAORI 700–749
- at least 45 points from MAORI 785 Honours Dissertation

or

- at least 90 points from MAORI 700-749
- 30 points: MAORI 790 Dissertation

Mathematics

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from MATHS 701–794

Medieval and Early Modern European Studies

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from MEDEMS 700
- up to 105 points from ARTHIST 709, ENGLISH 700, 706, 719, 741, 744-749, 754, 765, 768, FRENCH 701, 706, GERMAN 718, 719, HISTORY 736, ITALIAN 706, 710, 711, 720, MEDEMS 780, PHIL 752, 753, RUSSIAN 719, SPANISH 703, 730, 734

Museums and Cultural Heritage

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from MUSEUMS 700, ARTHIST 721
- up to 90 points from ANTHRO 704, 715, 716, 723, ARTHIST 703, 707, 712, 713, 718, 719, HISTORY 705, 735, MAORI 741, 745, MUSEUMS 750, 751, 760, 761, 792, SOCIOL 722, 732
- up to 30 points in other courses in one of Anthropology, Art History, History, Maori Studies, or Sociology, if the student's BA major was in that subject, or such other subject as approved by the Coordinator of the Programme in Museums and Cultural Heritage.

Music

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 727, MUSED 701, MUSIC 750
- up to 90 further points from ANTHRO 727, 728, MUSED 701, 702, MUSIC 701, 702, 744-748, 750-753, 757-759, 789

Pacific Studies

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from PACIFIC 700
- up to 90 points from PACIFIC 701-708, 785, ANTHRO 706, 716, 720, ARTHIST 707, EDUC 705, 707, 710, 712, 719, 722, 724, ENGLISH 717, 736, GEOG 721, HISTORY 701, 731, MAORI 700, 710, 711

Philosophy

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from PHIL 720-773, 780, POLITICS 723

Political Studies

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from POLITICS 703-780

Psychology

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- up to 86 points from PSYCH 701-755
- at least 34 points from PSYCH 789 Honours Dissertation in Psychology

Russian

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from RUSSIAN 710-736

Sociology

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from SOCIOL 700-742

Spanish

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from SPANISH 700
- up to 90 points from SPANISH 703-750

Statistics

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- up to 105 points from STATS 701-787, 792-795, BIOSCI 744
- either at least 15 points from STATS 789 or 30 points from STATS 781

Women's Studies

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 45 points from WOMEN 700-706
- up to 75 points from ARTHIST 720, COMPLIT 705, DEVELOP 702, ENGLISH 730, 733, 737, 739, 748, 759, FTVMS 735, HISTORY 736, ITALIAN 708, SOCIOL 728, 735

or

- at least 30 points from WOMEN 700-706
- up to 45 points from ARTHIST 720, COMPLIT 705, DEVELOP 702, ENGLISH 730, 733, 737, 739, 748, 759, FTVMS 735, HISTORY 736, ITALIAN 708, SOCIOL 728, 735
- at least 45 points from WOMEN 785 Dissertation

MASTER OF ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts – MA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study for this degree prior to 2006 and was required to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study for this degree prior to 2006 and was required to complete 14 points must:

- a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
- (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
- b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
- (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student who is required to complete 240 points:
 - a must choose, in consultation with the relevant Head of Department, courses totalling at least 227 points and meeting the requirements for a subject as listed in the Master of Arts Schedule
 - b may include, with the approval of the Heads of all Departments concerned, 700 level courses from other subjects from this University, or Stage III courses from the Bachelor of Arts Schedule, provided that the overall programme contains no more than:
 - (i) 69 points from courses in other subjects
and
 - (ii) 35 points from courses at Stage III.
- 4 A student who is required to complete 120 points:
 - a must choose, in consultation with the relevant Head of Department,
either
 - (i) a thesis or research portfolio with a value of at least 120 points
or
 - (ii) a thesis with a value of at least 85 points and courses which total at least 30 points, from 700 level courses listed for a subject in the Master of Arts Schedule
and
 - b may include, with the approval of the Heads of all Departments concerned, up to 35 points from 700 level courses in other subjects from this university.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Heads of Department and the Dean of Faculty of Arts prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Research Portfolio / Dissertation

- 6 a A thesis, research portfolio or dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
- b The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations - Masters' Degrees.

Transition Regulations

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have

continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Arts prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Arts (MA) Schedule

Ancient History

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: ANCHIST 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio
- or*
- 85.7 points: ANCHIST 794 Thesis
- up to 35 points from ANCHIST 701-780

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 705, 706, 710-713, 730-733, 739, 741, 772, 773
- up to 90 further points from ANCHIST 701-780
- 120 points: ANCHIST 796 Thesis or ANCHIST 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 705, 706, 710-713, 730-733, 739, 741, 772, 773
- up to 120 further points from ANCHIST 701-780
- and either
- 85.7 points: ANCHIST 794 Thesis
- or*
- 90 points: ANCHIST 793 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 705, 706, 710-713, 730-733, 739, 741, 772, 773
- up to 165 further points from ANCHIST 701-780
- at least 45 points from ANCHIST 792 Dissertation

or

- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 705, 706, 710-713, 730-733, 739, 741, 772, 773
- up to 180 further points from ANCHIST 701-780
- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 790 Dissertation

Anthropology

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: ANTHRO 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 700, 710, 727, 731
- up to 90 further points from ANTHRO 700-747, MAORI 731
- 120 points: ANTHRO 796 Thesis or ANTHRO 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 700, 710, 727, 731
- up to 165 further points from ANTHRO 700-747, MAORI 731
- at least 45 points from ANTHRO 792 Dissertation

Art History

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: ARTHIST 796 Thesis or 795 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from ARTHIST 702-722, 793
- 120 points: ARTHIST 796 Thesis or ARTHIST 795 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 45 points from ARTHIST 792 Dissertation
- up to 195 points from ARTHIST 702-722, 793

or

- at least 227 points from ARTHIST 702-722, 793

Asian Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: ASIAN 797 Research Portfolio
- or*
- 85.7 points from ASIAN 794 Thesis
- up to 35 points from ASIAN 700-758, CHINESE 700-734, JAPANESE 704-751, KOREAN 700-730

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from ASIAN 700-758, CHINESE 700-734, JAPANESE 704-751, KOREAN 700-730
- 120 points: ASIAN 796 Thesis or ASIAN 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 155 points from ASIAN 700-758, CHINESE 700-734, JAPANESE 704-751, KOREAN 700-730
- and either
- 85.7 points: ASIAN 794 Thesis
- or*
- 90 points: ASIAN 793 Thesis

or

- up to 210 points from ASIAN 700-758, CHINESE 700-734, JAPANESE 704-751, KOREAN 700-730
- at least 30 points from ASIAN 790 Dissertation

Chinese

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: CHINESE 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 87.5 points from CHINESE 794 Thesis
- up to 35 points from CHINESE 707-737, ASIAN 700, 720-759

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from CHINESE 700-737, ASIAN 700-759
- 120 points: CHINESE 796 Thesis or CHINESE 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 155 points from CHINESE 700-734, ASIAN 700-759
- and either
- 85.7 points: CHINESE 794 Thesis
- or*
- 90 points: CHINESE 793 Thesis

or

- at least 182 points from CHINESE 700-737, ASIAN 700-759
- 45 points: CHINESE 792 Dissertation
- or*
- up to 210 points from CHINESE 700-734, ASIAN 700-759
- at least 30 points from CHINESE 790 Dissertation

Comparative Literature

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: COMPLIT 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 85.7 points from COMPLIT 794 Thesis
- up to 35 points from literature courses in the subjects of the student's major and minor or second major

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 15 points in 700 level COMPLIT courses
- at least 45 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's BA major
- up to 35 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's second major or minor from: Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Maori Studies, Russian or Spanish
- 120 points: COMPLIT 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 60 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's BA major
- at least 45 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's second major or minor from: Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Maori Studies, Russian or Spanish
- and either
85.7 points: COMPLIT 794 Thesis
or
90 points: COMPLIT 793 Thesis

or

- at least 51 points from COMPLIT 701-707
- at least 60 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's BA major
- at least 45 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's second major or minor from: Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Maori Studies, Russian or Spanish
- at least 45 points from COMPLIT 792 Dissertation

Note: Any student who has not passed at least two COMPLIT undergraduate courses will be required to take COMPLIT 705.

Development Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: DEVELOP 796 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from ANTHRO 715, 716, 721, 723, ARTSGEN 750, 751, CHINESE 727, DEVELOP 702-708, ECON 741, 747, 771, EDUC 705, 710, 718, GEOG 721, 724-726, 751, 753, HISTORY 701, INTBUS 701, 706, MGMT 735, MAORI 731, 732, 743, PACIFIC 700, POLITICS 728, 729, 736, 750, 751, SOCIOL 700, 730
- 120 points: DEVELOP 796 Thesis

or

- at least 45 points from DEVELOP 700, 701, 709, 710
- up to 105 points from ANTHRO 715, 716, 721, 723, ARTSGEN 750, 751, CHINESE 727, DEVELOP 702-708, ECON 741, 747, 771, EDUC 705, 710, 718, GEOG 721, 724-726, 751, 753, HISTORY 701, INTBUS 701, 706, MGMT 735, MAORI 731, 732, 743, PACIFIC 700, POLITICS 728, 729, 736, 750, 751, SOCIOL 700, 730
- 90 points: DEVELOP 794 Thesis

or

- at least 45 points from DEVELOP 700, 701, 709, 710
- up to 195 points from ANTHRO 715, 716, 721, 723, ARTSGEN 750, 751, CHINESE 727, DEVELOP 702-708, ECON 741, 747, 771, EDUC 705, 710, 718, GEOG 721, 724-726, 751, 753, HISTORY 701, INTBUS 701, 706, MGMT 735, MAORI 731, 732, 743, PACIFIC 700, POLITICS 728, 729, 736, 750, 751, SOCIOL 700, 730

Drama Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: DRAMA 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 85.7 points from DRAMA 794 Thesis
- up to 35 points from DRAMA 701-721, ENGLISH 706, THEATRE 701, 710

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from DRAMA 701-721, ENGLISH 706, 709, THEATRE 701, 710
- 120 points: DRAMA 796 Thesis or DRAMA 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from DRAMA 701
- up to 125 points from DRAMA 702-721, ENGLISH 706, 709, THEATRE 701, 710
- and either
85.7 points: DRAMA 794 Thesis
or
90 points: DRAMA 793 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from DRAMA 701
- up to 210 points from DRAMA 702-721, ENGLISH 706, 709, THEATRE 701, 710

or

- at least 30 points from DRAMA 701
- up to 180 points from DRAMA 702-721, ENGLISH 706, 709, THEATRE 701, 710
- at least 30 points from DRAMA 790 Dissertation

or

- at least 60 points from THEATRE 770
- up to 180 points from DRAMA 701-790, ENGLISH 706, THEATRE 701, 710

Economics

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: ECON 796 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from ECON 701, 711
- at least 15 points from ECON 721, 723
- up to 75 further points from ECON 702-783
- 120 points: ECON 796 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from ECON 701, 711
- at least 15 points from ECON 721, 723
- up to 105 further points from ECON 702-783
- 90 points: ECON 794 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from ECON 701, 711
- at least 15 points from ECON 721, 723
- up to 165 further points from ECON 702-783
- at least 30 points from ECON 790 Dissertation

Education

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: EDUC 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from EDUC 701-789, EDPROFST 720, 721, PHIL 605, EDPROF 772
- 120 points: EDUC 796 Thesis or EDUC 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 210 points from EDUC 701-789, EDPROFST 720, 721, PHIL 605, EDPROF 772
- at least 30 points from EDUC 790 Dissertation

Employment Relations and Organization Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: MGMT 796 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from MGMT 740, 741
- up to 60 points from Organizational Change and Innovation: MGMT 721-724
- at least 15 points from MGMT 711-737, 741
- 120 points: MGMT 796 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from MGMT 740, 741
- up to 60 points from Organization, Culture and Business: MGMT 731-737
- at least 15 points from MGMT 711-737, 741
- 120 points: MGMT 796 Thesis

English

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: ENGLISH 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 35 points from ENGLISH 700-772, FTVMS 721
- 85.7 points: ENGLISH 794 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from ENGLISH 700-772, FTVMS 721
- 120 points: ENGLISH 796 Thesis or ENGLISH 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 155 points from ENGLISH 700-772, FTVMS 721
- and either
85.7 points: ENGLISH 794 Thesis
or
90 points: ENGLISH 793 Thesis

or

- up to 195 points from ENGLISH 700-772, FTVMS 721
- at least 45 points from ENGLISH 792 Dissertation

or

- at least 227 points from ENGLISH 700-772, FTVMS 721

Film, Television and Media Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: FTVMS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from FTVMS 702-767, ITALIAN 733, POLITICS 732
- 120 points: FTVMS 776 or FTVMS 796 Thesis or FTVMS 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 195 points from FTVMS 702-767, ITALIAN 733, POLITICS 732
- at least 45 points from FTVMS 792 Dissertation

or

- up to 210 points from FTVMS 702-767, ITALIAN 733, POLITICS 732
- at least 30 points from FTVMS 703

French

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: FRENCH 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 35 points from FRENCH 700-750, EUROPEAN 700
- 85.7 points: FRENCH 794 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from FRENCH 700-750, EUROPEAN 700
- 120 points: FRENCH 796 Thesis or FRENCH 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 155 points from FRENCH 700-750, EUROPEAN 700
- and either
85.7 points: FRENCH 794 Thesis

or

- 90 points: FRENCH 793 Thesis

or

- up to 195 points from FRENCH 700-750, EUROPEAN 700
- at least 45 points from FRENCH 792 Dissertation

or

- up to 210 points from FRENCH 700-750, EUROPEAN 700
- at least 30 points from FRENCH 790 Dissertation

Geography

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: GEOG 796 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 15 points from GEOG 701
- up to 105 points from GEOG 711-779
- 120 points: GEOG 796 Thesis

Stage III courses may not be taken for the MA in Geography

German

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: GERMAN 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 35 points from GERMAN 701-741, EUROPEAN 700
- 85.7 points from GERMAN 794 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from GERMAN 701
- up to 90 points from GERMAN 702-741, EUROPEAN 700
- 120 points: GERMAN 796 Thesis or GERMAN 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from GERMAN 701
- up to 125 points from GERMAN 702-741, EUROPEAN 700
- and either
85.7 points: GERMAN 794 Thesis
or
90 points: GERMAN 793 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from GERMAN 701
- up to 165 points from GERMAN 702-741, EUROPEAN 700
- at least 45 points from GERMAN 792 Dissertation

Greek

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: GREEK 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from GREEK 700, 701, 704, 711, 715
- up to 90 further points from GREEK 701-718

- 120 points: GREEK 796 Thesis or GREEK 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from GREEK 700, 701, 704, 711, 715
- up to 120 further points from GREEK 701-718
- 90 points: GREEK 794 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from GREEK 700, 701, 704, 711, 715
- up to 165 further points from GREEK 701-718
- 45 points: GREEK 792 Dissertation

Stage III courses may not be taken for the MA in Greek

History

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: HISTORY 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 15 points from HISTORY 710
- up to 105 further points from HISTORY 701-761
- 120 points: HISTORY 796 Thesis or HISTORY 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 15 points from HISTORY 710
- up to 180 further points from HISTORY 701-761
- at least 45 points from HISTORY 792 Dissertation

Stage III courses may not be taken for the MA in History

Italian

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: ITALIAN 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 35 points from ITALIAN 700-734, EUROPEAN 700
- 85.7 points from ITALIAN 794 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from ITALIAN 700
- up to 90 points from ITALIAN 701-734, EUROPEAN 700
- 120 points: ITALIAN 796 Thesis or ITALIAN 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from ITALIAN 700
- up to 120 points from ITALIAN 701-734, EUROPEAN 700
- and either
- 85.7 points: ITALIAN 794 Thesis

or

- 90 points: ITALIAN 793 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from ITALIAN 700
- up to 165 points from ITALIAN 701-734, EUROPEAN 700
- at least 45 points from ITALIAN 792 Dissertation

Japanese

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: JAPANESE 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 35 points from JAPANESE 704-751, ASIAN 700, 720-758
- 85.7 points from JAPANESE 794 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from JAPANESE 704-751, ASIAN 700, 720-758
- 120 points: JAPANESE 796 Thesis or JAPANESE 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 155 points from JAPANESE 704-751, ASIAN 700, 720-758

and either

- 85.7 points: JAPANESE 794 Thesis

or

- 90 points: JAPANESE 793 Thesis

or

- 45 points: JAPANESE 792 Dissertation
- at least 182 points from JAPANESE 704-751, ASIAN 700, 720-758

or

- at least 30 points from JAPANESE 790 Dissertation
- up to 210 points from JAPANESE 704-751, ASIAN 700, 720-758

Stage III courses may not be taken for the MA in Japanese

Language Teaching and Learning

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: LANGTCHG 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 35 points from LANGTCHG 704-732
- 85.7 points from LANGTCHG 794 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from LANGTCHG 724, LINGUIST 709
- at least 15 points from LANGTCHG 720, CHINESE 707 or 708, JAPANESE 750 or 751
- at least 15 points from LANGTCHG 721 or 714
- at least 15 points from LANGTCHG 722 or 723
- at least 30 points from LANGTCHG 790 Dissertation

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from LANGTCHG 704-750
- 120 points: LANGTCHG 796 Thesis or LANGTCHG 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 155 points from LANGTCHG 704-750
- 85.7 points from LANGTCHG 794 Thesis

or

- up to 210 points from LANGTCHG 704-750
- at least 30 points from LANGTCHG 790 Dissertation

All students must pass at least 75 points from the following courses before they undertake a thesis, dissertation or research portfolio: LANGTCHG 704, 720, 724, 714 or 721, 722 or 723

Languages and Literature

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: LANGLIT 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 85 points from a Thesis in one of the subjects available
- up to 35 points from 700 level courses in another of the subjects available for the MA

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from 700 level courses in one of the subjects listed below
- 120 points: LANGLIT 796 Thesis or LANGLIT 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 155 points from 700 level courses in one of the subjects listed below
- at least 85 points from a Thesis in one of the subjects listed below

or

- at least 107 points from 700 level courses available in one of the subjects listed below
- at least 107 points from 700 level courses available in a second one of the subjects listed below

Subjects available: Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Maori, Russian, Spanish

Note: Where a language other than the student's first language is a component of their programme the appropriate acquisition course will normally need to be included.

Latin

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: LATIN 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

- at least 30 points from LATIN 700, 701, 704, 711, 715
- up to 90 further points from LATIN 701-718
- 120 points: LATIN 796 Thesis or LATIN 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from LATIN 700, 701, 704, 711, 715
- up to 120 points from LATIN 701-718
- 90 points: LATIN 794 Thesis

or

- at least 30 points from LATIN 700, 701, 704, 711, 715
- up to 165 points from LATIN 701-718
- 45 points: LATIN 792 Dissertation

or

- at least 30 points from LATIN 700, 701, 704, 711, 715
- up to 180 points from LATIN 701-718
- at least 30 points from LATIN 790 Dissertation

Stage III courses may not be taken for the MA in Latin

Linguistics

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: LINGUIST 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 15 points from LINGUIST 709
- up to 105 points from LINGUIST 707-742
- 120 points: LINGUIST 796 Thesis or LINGUIST 797

or

- at least 15 points from LINGUIST 709
- up to 195 points from LINGUIST 707-742
- at least 30 points from LINGUIST 790 Dissertation

Stage III courses may not be taken for the MA in Linguistics

Logic and Computation

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: LOGICOMP 796 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765
- at least 15 points from PHIL 736-738, LOGICOMP 701, 702
- up to 90 further points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765, LINGUIST 721, 724, 725, LOGICOMP 701, 702, MATHS 713, PHIL 736-738
- 120 points: LOGICOMP 796 Thesis

Maori Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: MAORI 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from MAORI 700-749, MGMT 771
- 120 points: MAORI 796 Thesis or MAORI 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 195 points from MAORI 700-749, MGMT 771
- at least 45 points from MAORI 792 Dissertation

Mathematics

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: MATHS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 90 points: MATHS 798 Research Portfolio
- at least 30 points from MATHS 701-789, 792-794 or approved 700 level courses in related subjects with the approval of the Head of Department

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from MATHS 701-794
- 120 points: MATHS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 107 points from MATHS 701-794
- at least 30 further points from MATHS 701-794 or approved 700 level courses in related subjects with the approval of the Head of Department

- 90 points: MATHS 798 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 45 points from project courses MATHS 791-794
- up to 195 further points from MATHS 701-794

Medieval and Early Modern European Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: MEDEMS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

Note: An option for a 240 point MA is not available in this subject

Museums and Cultural Heritage

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: MUSEUMS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from MUSEUMS 700, ARTHIST 721
- up to 155 points from ANTHRO 704, 715, 716, 723, ARTHIST 703, 707, 712, 713, 718, 719, HISTORY 705, 735, MAORI 741, 745, MUSEUMS 750, 751, 760, 761, 792, SOCIOL 722, 732

- up to 35 points in other courses in one of Anthropology, Art History, History, Maori Studies, or Sociology, if the student's BA major was in that subject

- at least 45 points from MUSEUMS 792 Dissertation

or

- at least 30 points from MUSEUMS 700, ARTHIST 721
- up to 90 points from ANTHRO 704, 715, 716, 723, ARTHIST 703, 707, 712, 713, 718, 719, HISTORY 705, 735, MAORI 741, 745, MUSEUMS 750, 751, 760, 761, 792, SOCIOL 722, 732

- up to 35 points in other courses in one of Anthropology, Art History, History, Maori Studies, or Sociology, if the student's BA major was in that subject

- 120 points: MEDEMS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

Music

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: MUSIC 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 727, MUSED 701, MUSIC 750
- up to 90 further points from ANTHRO 727, 728, MUSED 701, 702, MUSIC 701, 702, 744-759, 789
- 120 points: MUSIC 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

Pacific Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: PACIFIC 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 30 points from PACIFIC 700
- at least 30 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's BA major, or in the subject of the student's BA minor if the major was Pacific Studies
- up to 60 points from PACIFIC 701-708 and appropriate 700 level courses in one of the subjects listed below
- 120 points: PACIFIC 796 Thesis or PACIFIC 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 30 points from PACIFIC 700
- at least 30 points from 700 level courses in the subject of the student's BA major, or in the subject of the student's BA minor if the major was Pacific Studies
- up to 135 points from PACIFIC 701-708 and appropriate 700 level courses in one of the subjects listed below
- at least 45 points from PACIFIC 792 Dissertation

Subjects available: Anthropology, Art History, Comparative Literature, Development Studies, Education, English, French, Geography, History, Language Teaching, Linguistics, Maori Studies, Sociology, Women's Studies

Philosophy

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: PHIL 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from PHIL 720-777, POLITICS 723
- 120 points: PHIL 796 Thesis or PHIL 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 195 points from PHIL 720-777, POLITICS 723
- at least 45 points from PHIL 792 Dissertation

or

- at least 227 points from PHIL 720-777, POLITICS 723

Political Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: POLITICS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from POLITICS 703-772
- 120 points: POLITICS 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 137 points from POLITICS 703-772
- 90 points: POLITICS 794 Thesis

or

- up to 210 points from POLITICS 703-772
- at least 30 points from POLITICS 790 Dissertation

or

- at least 227 points from POLITICS 703-772

Psychology

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: PSYCH 796 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points:

- at least 107 points from PSYCH 701-755
- 120 points: PSYCH 796 Thesis

Russian

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: RUSSIAN 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

- at least 45 points from EUROPEAN 700, RUSSIAN 710
- up to 75 points from RUSSIAN 711-736
- 120 points: RUSSIAN 796 Thesis or RUSSIAN 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 45 points from EUROPEAN 700, RUSSIAN 710
- up to 165 points from RUSSIAN 711-736
- at least 30 points from RUSSIAN 790 Dissertation

or

- at least 45 points from EUROPEAN 700, RUSSIAN 710
- up to 150 points from RUSSIAN 711-736
- 45 points: RUSSIAN 792 Dissertation

or

- at least 45 points from EUROPEAN 700, RUSSIAN 710
- up to 195 points from RUSSIAN 711-736

Sociology

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: SOCIOL 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from SOCIOL 700-742
- 120 points: SOCIOL 796 Thesis or SOCIOL 797 Research Portfolio

or

- up to 195 points from SOCIOL 700-742
- at least 45 points from SOCIOL 792 Dissertation

or

- at least 227 points from SOCIOL 700-742

Spanish

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: SPANISH 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 85.7 points: SPANISH 794 Thesis
- up to 35 points from SPANISH 700-750, EUROPEAN 700

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 45 points from SPANISH 700, EUROPEAN 700
- up to 75 points from SPANISH 703-750
- 120 points: SPANISH 796 Thesis or SPANISH 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 45 points from SPANISH 700, EUROPEAN 700
- up to 110 points from SPANISH 703-750

and either

85.7 points: SPANISH 794 Thesis

or

90 points: SPANISH 793 Thesis

or

- at least 45 points from SPANISH 700, EUROPEAN 700
- up to 150 points from SPANISH 703-750
- at least 45 points from SPANISH 792 Dissertation

Statistics

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

either

- 120 points: STATS 796 Thesis

or

- 90 points: STATS 798 Thesis
- at least 30 points from STATS 701-787, BIOSCI 744

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 107 points from STATS 701-795, BIOSCI 744
- 120 points: STATS 796 Thesis

or

- at least 137 points from STATS 701-795, BIOSCI 744
- 90 points: STATS 798 Thesis

or

- up to 210 points from STATS 701-795, BIOSCI 744
- at least 30 points from STATS 790 Dissertation

Women's Studies

Requirement:

For students requiring 120 points:

- 120 points: WOMEN 796 Thesis or 797 Research Portfolio

For students requiring 240 points:

either

- at least 45 points from WOMEN 700–706
- up to 75 points from ARTHIST 720, COMPLIT 705, DEVELOP 702, ENGLISH 730, 733, 737, 739, 748, 759, FTVMS 735, HISTORY 736, ITALIAN 708, SOCIOL 728, 735
- 120 points: WOMEN 796 Thesis or WOMEN 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 60 points from WOMEN 700–706
- up to 135 points from ARTHIST 720, COMPLIT 705, DEVELOP 702, ENGLISH 730, 739, 748, 759, FTVMS 735, HISTORY 736, ITALIAN 708, SOCIOL 728, 735
- at least 45 points from WOMEN 792 Dissertation

MASTER OF CREATIVE WRITING

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Creative Writing – MCW

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this degree are to be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate of its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 120 point CREWRIT 797 Creative Writing Project.

Project

- 4
 - a The Creative Writing Project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor or supervisors appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The project topic must be approved by the Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
 - c The project is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations - Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform with these regulations.

Honours

- 6 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 7 Points passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212) and students are required to complete CREWRIT 797. To gain 120 new points students will be eligible for up to 1 transition point on completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Creative Writing prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF LITERATURE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Literature – MLitt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must complete a 120 point thesis, based on original research in one of the subjects available in the Faculty of Arts.

Thesis

- 4
 - a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 6 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations - Masters' Degrees.

Reassignment of Thesis

- 7 A thesis rejected for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy may not be submitted for this degree.

Transition Points

- 8 Points passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212) and students are required to complete the thesis. To gain 120 new points students will be eligible for up to 1 transition point on completion.

Commencement

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Literature prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - MTESOL

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive

full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 107 points from courses listed in the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Schedule.
- 5 Permission to prepare and present a Dissertation must be given by the Head of Department.
- 6 The Head of Department may approve the inclusion of up to 52 points from equivalent 700 level courses offered at Victoria University of Wellington.
- 7 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Heads of Department and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.

Dissertation

- 8
 - a A dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the supervision of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations - Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 10 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 11 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement

- 12 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

either

For candidates without a DipTESOL or equivalent qualification:

- at least 60 points from LANGTCHG 741-744
- up to 60 points from LANGTCHG 745-752, LANGTCHG 753 Dissertation

or

For candidates with a DipTESOL or equivalent qualification:

- at least 45 points from LANGTCHG 742-744
- up to 75 points from LANGTCHG 745-752, LANGTCHG 753 Dissertation

DIPLOMA IN PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Transition Regulations for the Diploma in Professional Ethics - DipProfEthics

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- b The requirements for this diploma are to be completed within 36 months of the initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 120 points required for this diploma, a student must pass Parts I, II, III and IV as listed in the Diploma in Professional Ethics Schedule
- 3 Up to 18 points may be taken towards Part II of this Diploma from other relevant courses offered at this University.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Diploma Coordinator and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.

Professional Ethics Project

- 5 a The Professional Ethics Project is to be on a topic concerning a particular ethical problem (or set of problems) as related to some professional context.
- b The student shall submit the project to the Diploma Coordinator no later than 12 weeks after the last day of classes in their final semester for this Diploma.

Credit

- 6 a A student who has already passed PHIL 102, or an equivalent course, may be credited with Part I of the programme for this Diploma.
- b A student who has already passed a course (prior to 2006) the same as or equivalent to any course in the Part II list may be credited with up to 18 points towards Part II for this diploma.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Diploma in Professional Ethics prior to the 2006 academic year.

Diploma in Professional Ethics (DipProfEthics) Schedule

Requirement: at least 111 points including:

Part I

- at least 15 points from PHIL 102

Part II – at least 45 points including:

- at least 30 points from PHIL 250, 317, 602, 603, 605-607, 764, LAW 440, MGMT 331
- no more than 18 points from PHIL 205, 210, 211, 213, 217, 304, 310, 318, POLITICS 320

Part III

- at least 17 points from PHIL 610 Professional Ethics Seminar

Part IV

- at least 34 points from PHIL 620 Professional Ethics Project

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Arts – GradDipArts

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass at least 107 points at Stage II or above, including at least 75 points at Stage III or above from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedules.
- 4 The programme for this graduate diploma may include a Dissertation in a subject for which the student is approved by the Head of Department as suitably qualified.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Heads of Departments and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.
- 6 Cross-credits will not be granted toward the Graduate Diploma in Arts.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Arts prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts - PGDipArts

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a at least 107 points in courses from one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule

or

- b (i) at least 60 points in courses from one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule

and

- (ii) up to 52 points from other subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule or from other 700 level courses offered at this University. The approval of all Heads of Departments concerned is required.
- 4 The programme for this postgraduate diploma may include a dissertation for which the student is approved by the Head of Department as suitably qualified.
 - 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Heads of Department and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.

Dissertation

- 6 a The dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
- b The dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
- c The dissertation must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations - Postgraduate Diplomas.

Distinction

- 7 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE TEACHING

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching - PGDipLT

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass courses with a total value of at least 107 points as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching Schedule.

- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Head of Department of Applied Language Studies and Linguistics and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.

Distinction

- 5 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching (PGDipLT) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

either

- at least 85 points from LANGTCHG 720, 721, 722, 724, 727
- up to 35 points from 700 level courses in Language Teaching and Learning, or from other relevant subjects with the approval of the Head of Department of Applied Language Studies and Linguistics and of the Head of other Department(s) concerned.

or

- at least 45 points from LANGTCHG 704, 720, 724
- at least 15 points from LANGTCHG 714, 721
- at least 15 points from LANGTCHG 722, 723

- up to 45 further points from LANGTCHG 710, 714, 715, 721-723, 726, 729

or

- at least 75 points from LINGUIST 724, 729, 730, LANGTCHG 723, 724
- at least 15 points from LINGUIST 710, 711, 720, 726, 728, 730, 741
- at least 15 points from LANGTCHG 704, 722, 726, 728, 731
- up to 15 further points from LINGUIST 710, 711, 720, 726, 728, 730, 741, LANGTCHG 704, 722, 726, 728, 731

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TRANSLATION STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies - PGDipTranslationStud

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma a student must pass at least 107 points from one of the options listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies Schedule
- 4 With the approval of the Coordinating Committee, Special Language Studies 700 level courses (for language study overseas) may be substituted for points from language acquisition courses.

- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Programme Co-ordinator and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies (PGDipTranslationStud) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

Core Courses:

- at least 45 points from TRANSLAT 702-704, 710

Elective Courses:

- at least 30 points from CHINESE 725, FRENCH 720, GERMAN 740 or 741, GREEK 700, 714, 715, ITALIAN 702, JAPANESE 705, KOREAN 705, LATIN 700, 714, 715, MAORI 712, RUSSIAN 732, SPANISH 723, 726, TRANSLAT 704, 707, 721, 722

and

- at least 30 points from the following language acquisition courses: CHINESE 733, 734, FRENCH 700, GERMAN 701, GREEK 710, 711, ITALIAN 700, JAPANESE 704, 706, KOREAN 700, 701, LATIN 710, 711, MAORI 713, RUSSIAN 710, SPANISH 700

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN ADVANCED INTERPRETING

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Interpreting - PGCertAdvInterp

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate must be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass at least 62 points from:
TRANSLAT 601, 602, 605

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212) and students must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to gain at least 62 points. Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Interpreting prior to the 2006 academic year.

CERTIFICATE IN ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Certificate in Arts - CertArts

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this Certificate must pass courses to the value of at least 62 points in no more than two subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule at Stage I or Stages I and II.

Credit

- 3 All points passed for the Certificate of Arts may be credited to the Bachelor of Arts.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Completion

- 6 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Certificate in Arts within the transition period of 2006 to 2007 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Certificate in Arts prior to the 2006 academic year.

Faculty of Business & Economics

Bachelor of Commerce	32
Bachelor of Business and Information Management.....	34
Bachelor of Property	37
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours).....	38
Bachelor of Property (Honours).....	40
Master of Commerce	41
Master of Business Administration	43
Master of Management.....	44
Master of Commercial Law	45
Master of International Business	46
Master of Property	46
Master of Taxation Studies	48
Graduate Diploma in Commerce	49
Postgraduate Diploma in Business.....	50
Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce.....	51
Postgraduate Diploma in Property.....	53
Postgraduate Certificate in Business.....	54

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 291 points in subjects listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
 - b at least 165 points in courses above Stage I
 - c courses in a minimum of three subjects
 - d one or more majors, including at least 45 points at Stage III in each major, selected from the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule.
- 3 A student may include up to 69 points from other programmes offered at this University.
- 4 The Bachelor of Commerce programme consists of Part I and Part II. Students must pass, or be concurrently enrolled in, Part I courses before taking Part II courses for this degree.
 - a **Part I**
 - (i) at least 105 points from the following courses unless direct entry has been granted:
at least 75 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101
at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of those courses listed above in regulation 4a(i) with the permission of Senate or its representative.
 - b **Part II**

A further 240 points comprising:

 - (i) at least 165 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least one major as specified in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule.

Conjoint Degrees

- 5 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Special Cases

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may permit a suitably qualified student to enrol directly in a Stage II course(s). If the student fails the Stage II course(s) but is certified by the examiner as having reached the standard of a pass at Stage I, the student may be credited with the appropriate Stage I course(s).

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 9 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
- either*
- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Commerce prior to the 2006 academic year
- or*
- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Commerce in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) Schedule

Courses available for BCom:

Accounting

ACCTG 101–102
ACCTG 211–222
ACCTG 311–382

Business

BUSINESS 301–303

Commercial Law

COMLAW 101
COMLAW 201–209
COMLAW 301–321

Computer Science

COMPSCI 101, 105
COMPSCI 280
COMPSCI 340

Economics

ECON 101–111
ECON 201–273
ECON 301–381

Engineering Science

ENGSCI 391

Finance

FINANCE 251–261
FINANCE 351–384

Information Systems

INFOSYS 110
INFOSYS 220–226, 280, COMPSCI 280
INFOSYS 320–341

International Business

INTBUS 202–211
INTBUS 301–313

Law

LAW 419

Management and Employment Relations

MGMT 101
MGMT 201–232
MGMT 301–341, PSYCH 312

Marketing

MKTG 201, 202
MKTG 301–314

Mathematics

MATHS 108
MATHS 208

Operations Management

OPSMGT 255–258, STATS 255
INFOSYS 321, OPSMGT 333–383

Operations Research

OPSRES 385–393, STATS 320, 391

Psychology

PSYCH 312

Statistics

STATS 108
STATS 208, 210, 255
STATS 310, 320, 341, 370, 391

BCom Core Courses Schedule:

- at least 75 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, ECON 111, MGMT 101

- at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 108

BCom Majors Schedule:

Accounting

- at least 15 points from ACCTG 102

- at least 30 points from ACCTG 211–222
- at least 45 points from ACCTG 311–382, COMLAW 301

Asian Business Studies

- at least 30 points from CHINESE 100 and 101; or JAPANESE 130 and 131; or INDO 101 and 102; or KOREAN 100 or 111 or alternatives approved by Senate or its representative
- at least 30 points from ECON 343, INTBUS 312
- at least 15 points from COMLAW 307, ECON 341, 352, GEOG 312, INTBUS 304, POLITICS 324

Commercial Law

- at least 30 points from COMLAW 201–209
- at least 45 points from COMLAW 301–321, LAW 419

Economics

- at least 30 points from ECON 201, 211
- at least 45 points from ECON 301–381
- at least a further 15 points from ECON 202-205, 212–273, 301–381

Electronic Commerce

- at least 45 points from ECON 204, INFOSYS 225, 226, OPSMGT 258
- at least 45 points from COMLAW 313 or 320, INFOSYS 326, MGMT 303 or 306, 340, MKTG 314, OPSMGT 373

Finance

- at least 60 points from ACCTG 102, FINANCE 251, 261, MATHS 208
- at least 45 points from ACCTG 371, ECON 352, FINANCE 351-384

Information Systems

- at least 75 points from COMPSCI 101, 280, INFOSYS 220, 222, 280, 320
- at least 30 points (or 45 points if INFOSYS 340 is selected) from COMLAW 302 or 320, INFOSYS 321–341, OPSMGT 333, 357

International Business

- at least 45 points from INTBUS 202-211
- at least 30 points from INTBUS 301–304
- at least 15 points from INTBUS 310–313

International Trade

- at least 90 points from ECON 201, 341, INTBUS 202-211, 304
- at least 15 points from ECON 342, 343, 352, COMLAW 307, 312, INTBUS 310-313

or

- at least 60 points from ECON 201, 341, INTBUS 202, 210, 211, 304
- at least 15 points from ECON 342, 343, 352, COMLAW 307, 312, INTBUS 310-313

Law and Economics

- at least 60 points from COMLAW 203, ECON 201, 303, LAW 419
- at least 15 points from ECON 301, 304, COMLAW 305, 310

Management and Employment Relations

- at least 30 points from MGMT 201–232
- at least 45 points (or 60 points if MGMT 310 selected) from ECON 302, INTBUS 303, MGMT 301–341, PSYCH 312

Marketing

- at least 75 points from MKTG 201, 202, 301, 303, STATS 208
- at least 15 points from MKTG 302, 305–314

Operations Management

- at least 60 points from STATS 255, OPSMGT 255-258, 370
- at least 30 points (or 45 points if OPSMGT 375 is selected) from INFOSYS 321, OPSMGT 333, 357, 371-383, OPSRES 385, 392

Operations Research

- at least 60 points from COMPSCI 101, INFOSYS 222, OPSMGT 255, STATS 255
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 391, OPSRES 392, STATS 391
- at least 15 points from OPSRES 385, STATS 320
- at least 15 points (or 30 points if OPSMGT 375 selected) from OPSMGT 370, 371, 375-383

Taxation

- at least 60 points from COMLAW 202, 203, 301, 311
- at least 15 points from ACCTG 311, ECON 361

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Business and Information Management - BBIM

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a Part I Core Courses: at least 120 points including:
 - (i) at least 90 points from ACCTG 191, COMLAW 191, ECON 191, INFOMGMT 191, 192, STATS 191

- (ii) at least 30 points from BUSINESS 191, 192, MGMT 191, 192
- b Part II Options
 - either*
 - (i) at least 90 points from Information Management major
 - at least 90 points from Accounting major or Marketing major or Human Resource Management major
 - and either*
 - at least 15 points from MGMT 291
 - or*
 - at least 30 points from BUSINESS 291, 292
 - or*
 - (ii) at least 90 points from Accounting major or Marketing major or Human Resource Management major
 - at least 45 points from INFOMGMT 291, 292, 391
 - at least 15 points from INFOMGMT 293-295
 - at least 30 points from INFOMGMT 392-393 or electives chosen from other courses in the Bachelor of Business and Information Management Schedule or alternatives approved by Senate or its representative
 - and either*
 - at least 15 points from MGMT 291
 - or*
 - at least 30 points from BUSINESS 291, 292
- 3 If a student has not passed MGMT 291 prior to 2006, they must pass the replacement courses of BUSINESS 291 and 292.
- 4 If, for any student, the above package of courses under Regulations 2 and 3 does not come to within 13 points of the total 360 points required (please see Regulation 7 below for details of eligibility for transition points), then the student may need to choose further Electives from other courses in the Bachelor of Business and Information Management Schedule or from alternatives approved by the Associate Dean or the BBIM Director.

Special Cases

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may permit a suitable qualified student to enrol directly in a Stage II course(s). If the student fails the Stage II course(s) but is certified by the examiner as having reached the standard of a pass at Stage I, the student may be credited with the appropriate Stage I course(s).

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 8 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Business and Information Management within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
 - either*
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Business and Information Management prior to the 2006 academic year

or

- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Business and Information Management in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Business and Information Management (BBIM) Schedule

Courses Available for the BBIM:

Accounting

ACCTG 191-192
ACCTG 291-292
ACCTG 391-394

Business

BUSINESS 191-192
BUSINESS 291-292
BUSINESS 390-393

Commercial Law

COMLAW 191
COMLAW 291, 292
COMLAW 391

Economics

ECON 191

Information Management

INFOMGMT 191-192
INFOMGMT 291-295
INFOMGMT 391-393

Management and Employment Relations

MGMT 191, 192
MGMT 291-294
MGMT 391-395

Marketing

MKTG 291-293
MKTG 391-395

Statistics

STATS 191

BBIM Core Courses Schedule

- at least 90 points from ACCTG 191, COMLAW 191, ECON 191, INFOMGMT 191, 192, STATS 191
- at least 30 points from BUSINESS 191, 192, MGMT 191, 192

BBIM Majors Schedule

Accounting

- at least 15 points from ACCTG 192
- at least 30 points from ACCTG 291, 292
- at least 45 points from ACCTG 391-393, BUSINESS 390 or 392

Human Resource Management

- at least 45 points from MGMT 292-294
- at least 45 points from MGMT 391-393, BUSINESS 390 or 393

Information Management

- at least 30 points from INFOMGMT 291, 292
- at least 15 points from INFOMGMT 293-295
- at least 45 points from INFOMGMT 391-393

Marketing

- at least 45 points from MKTG 291-293
- at least 45 points from MKTG 391-393, BUSINESS 390 or 391

BBIM Options Schedule

Option 1 – at least 195 points including

- at least 90 points from Information Management major
 - at least 90 points from Accounting major or Marketing major or Human Resource Management major
 - and either
 - at least 15 points from MGMT 291
- or
- at least 15 points from BUSINESS 291, 292

Option 2 – at least 195 points including

- at least 90 points from Accounting major or Marketing major

or Human Resource Management major

- at least 45 points from INFOMGMT 291, 292, 391
 - at least 15 points from INFOMGMT 293-295
 - at least 15 points from INFOMGMT 392-393 or electives chosen from other courses in the Bachelor of Business and Information Management Schedule or alternatives approved by Senate or its representative
 - and either
 - at least 15 points from MGMT 291
- or
- at least 30 points from BUSINESS 291, 292

BACHELOR OF PROPERTY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Property - BProp

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass each of Parts I, II and III as listed in the Bachelor of Property Schedule.
- 3 A student will not normally be permitted to enrol for Part II unless Part I has been completed, or to enrol for Part III unless Part II has been completed. However, a student who has failed to pass one of those Parts in its entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next Part.

Practical Requirements

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must participate in skills workshops as required by, and to the satisfaction of, the Head of Department of Property.

Conjoint Degrees

- 5 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 8 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Property within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Property prior to the 2006 academic year
or
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Property in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Property (BProp) Schedule

Requirement:

Part I

- at least 105 points from PROPERTY 102, 141, ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, STATS 108
- up to 18 points from courses available in the Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Commerce Schedules.

Part II

- at least 105 points from PROPERTY 211-271
- up to 18 points from courses available in the Bachelor of Property or Bachelor of Commerce Schedules.

Part III

- at least 107 points from PROPERTY 311-384
-

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) – BCom(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses to a value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree may not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 107 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) Schedule

or

 - b (i) at least 85 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) Schedule

and

 - (ii) up to 35 points at 700 level from a related subject, with approval of the relevant Directors of Programme.
- 5 Students intending to qualify for entry to the Degree of Master of Commerce must include the prerequisite courses in the intended subject listed in the Master of Commerce Schedule.

Dissertation

- 6
 - a A dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation must be completed and submitted within four weeks after the end of the final semester in which the student is enrolled for this degree.

Enrolment for Two Programmes

- 7 A student may not be enrolled in this degree at the same time as in another programme, unless special permission is given by Senate or its representative.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9
 - a This degree may be awarded only where a student's overall grade for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) is sufficiently high to deserve Honours.

- b Should a student fail to qualify for the award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), Senate or its representative may approve the reassignment of points towards the Graduate Diploma in Commerce or the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce.
- 10 Where the standard specified in Regulation 9a is achieved, Honours will be awarded in either of two classes: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

Withdrawal

- 11 A student may withdraw from enrolment for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) and apply to have points reassigned to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce or the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce. Such points may be reassigned at the discretion of Senate or its representative.

Transition Points

- 12 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 13 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) – (BCom(Hons)) Schedule

Accounting

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from ACCTG 701, 702
- at least 15 points from ACCTG 789 Research Essay or ACCTG 788 Dissertation
- at least 30 points from ACCTG 711-784
- up to 35 points from FINANCE 751-785

Economics

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from ECON 789 Research Essay or ECON 788 Dissertation
- at least 45 points from ECON 701, 711 and either 721 or 723
- up to 60 further points from ECON 702-783

Finance

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from FINANCE 701, 702
- at least 15 points from FINANCE 789 Research Essay or FINANCE 788 Dissertation
- at least 30 points from FINANCE 751-785
- up to 45 points from ACCTG 711-784

Information Systems

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 45 points from INFOSYS 720, 750, 751
- at least 15 points from INFOSYS 789 Research Essay or INFOSYS 788 Dissertation
- up to 60 points from INFOSYS 722, 724-740

International Business

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from INTBUS 789 Research Essay or INTBUS 788 Dissertation
- up to 105 points from INTBUS 701-712

Management and Employment Relations

Requirement: at least 107 points including

either

- at least 107 points from MGMT 711-741, 789

or

Human Resource Management

- at least 15 points from MGMT 789 Research Essay or MGMT 788 Dissertation

- at least 15 points from MGMT 740, 741

- at least 60 points from MGMT 711-716

- up to 30 further points from MGMT 711-737, 741

or

Organization, Culture and Business

- at least 15 points MGMT 789 Research Essay or MGMT 788 Dissertation

- at least 15 points from MGMT 740, 741

- at least 60 points from MGMT 731-737

- up to 30 further points from MGMT 711-737, 741

or

Organizational Change and Innovation

- at least 15 points from MGMT 789 Research Essay or MGMT 788 Dissertation

- at least 15 points from MGMT 740, 741

- at least 60 points from MGMT 721-724

- up to 30 further points from MGMT 711-737, 741

Marketing

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from MKTG 789 Research Essay or MKTG 788 Dissertation

- at least 15 points from MKTG 703

- up to 90 further points from MKTG 701-720

Operations Management

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from OPSMGT 789 Research Essay or OPSMGT 788 Dissertation
- at least 15 points from OPSMGT 760
- at least 15 points from INFOSYS 751, OPSMGT 752
- up to 75 points from INFOSYS 740, OPSMGT 732, 740, 761-764, 780-783

Operations Research

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from OPSRES 789 Research Essay or OPSRES 788 Dissertation
- at least 15 points from INFOSYS 750
- at least 15 points from INFOSYS 751, OPSMGT 752, ENGSCI 460
- up to 75 points from OPSRES 784-786, ENGSCI 461-464, 720, 751-769, 791-795

BACHELOR OF PROPERTY (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Property (Honours) – BProp(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters (inclusive of the three years, or equivalent, required for the Degree of Bachelor of Property) and pass courses with a total value of at least 480 points (inclusive of the 360 points required for the Degree of Bachelor of Property), unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree needs to satisfy all the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Property and in addition pass courses with a total value of at least 107 points as follows:
 - a at least 30 points from courses listed in the Master of Property Schedule
 - b up to 35 points from courses offered for any other Honours or Master's degree at this university, provided they are related to the study of Property and are approved by the Head of Department of Property.
 - c at least 15 points from PROPERTY 788 Honours Research Project
 - d at least 30 points from PROPERTY 789 Honours Dissertation

Dissertation

- 3
 - a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Head of Department of Property prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors' Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 5
 - a This degree may be awarded only where a student's average grade in the additional courses required under Regulation 2a-d is B or higher.
 - b A student has normally to complete the requirements for this degree within 12 months of the initial enrolment following the completion of the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Property. In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may extend this period.
- 6 A student who chooses not to complete this degree, or who does not complete the requirements for this degree within the period specified in Regulation 5b, or whose work does not satisfy the standard specified in Regulation 5a, may apply to have the Degree of Bachelor of Property conferred.

- 7 This degree will be awarded with Honours where the student's average grade is sufficiently high, as specified in Regulation 5a, and the requirements are completed within the period specified in Regulation 5b. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 9 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Property (Honours) within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Property (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF COMMERCE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce - MCom

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree.
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree.
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree who must complete 240 points:
 - a must choose, in consultation with the relevant Head of Department, courses totalling at least 227 points and meeting the requirements for a subject as listed in the Master of Commerce Schedule
 - b may include, with the approval of the Heads of all Departments concerned, up to 52

points from 700 level courses in other subjects from this university, provided that such courses are related to the student's research interest.

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree who is required to complete 120 points must pass:

either

- a a 120 point thesis listed in the Master of Commerce Schedule

or

- b courses totalling at least 107 points and meeting the requirements for one of the subjects as listed in the Master of Commerce Schedule, chosen in consultation with the relevant Head of Department

and

may include, with the approval of the Heads of all Departments concerned, up to 52 points from 700 level courses in other subjects from this university, provided that such courses are related to the student's research interest.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 5 a A thesis or dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
- b The thesis or dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Commerce prior to the 2006 academic year..

Master of Commerce (MCom) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the requirements for one of the following subjects:

Accounting

- 120 points: ACCTG 796 Thesis

Economics

- 120 points: ECON 796 Thesis
- or*
- at least 30 points from ECON 790 Dissertation
- up to 90 points from ECON 701–783

Finance

- 120 points: FINANCE 796 Thesis

Information Systems

- 120 points: INFOSYS 796 Thesis

International Business

- 120 points: INTBUS 796 Thesis

Management and Employment Relations

- 120 points: MGMT 796 Thesis

Marketing

- 120 points: MKTG 796 Thesis

Operations Management

- 120 points: OPSMGT 796 Thesis

Operations Research

- 120 points: OPSRES 796 Thesis

A student who has to complete 240 points must satisfy the requirements for one of the following subjects:

Accounting

- Requirement:** at least 227 points, including
- at least 30 points from ACCTG 701, 702
 - at least 45 points from ACCTG 711–789
 - up to 35 points from FINANCE 751–789
 - 120 points: ACCTG 796 Thesis

Economics

- Requirement:** at least 227 points, including
- at least 45 points from ECON 701, 711 and either 721 or 723
 - up to 165 further points from ECON 701–789
 - at least 30 points from ECON 790 Dissertation
- or
- at least 45 points from ECON 701, 711 and either 721 or 723
 - up to 75 further points from ECON 701–789
 - 120 points: ECON 796 Thesis

Finance

- Requirement:** at least 227 points, including
- at least 30 points from FINANCE 701, 702
 - at least 45 points from FINANCE 751–789
 - up to 35 points from ACCTG 711–789
 - 120 points: FINANCE 796 Thesis

Information Systems

- Requirement:** at least 227, including
- at least 45 points from INFOSYS 720, 750, 751
 - up to 75 further points from INFOSYS 720–789
 - 120 points: INFOSYS 796 Thesis

International Business

- Requirement:** at least 227 points, including
- at least 107 points from INTBUS 701–789
 - 120 points: INTBUS 796 Thesis

Management and Employment Relations

Requirement: at least 227 points from one of the following options, including

Human Resource Management

- at least 30 points from MGMT 740, 741

- at least 60 points from MGMT 711–716
- up to 30 further points from MGMT 711–789
- 120 points: MGMT 796 Thesis

Organization, Culture and Business

- at least 30 points from MGMT 740, 741
- at least 45 points from MGMT 731–737
- up to 45 further points from MGMT 711–789
- 120 points: MGMT 796 Thesis

Organizational Change and Innovation

- at least 30 points from MGMT 740, 741
- at least 60 points from MGMT 721–724
- up to 30 further points from MGMT 711–789
- 120 points: MGMT 796 Thesis

Marketing

- Requirement:** at least 227 points, including
- at least 45 points from MKTG 701, 703, 704
 - up to 75 points from MKTG 702, 705–789
 - 120 points: MKTG 796 Thesis
- or
- at least 45 points from MKTG 701, 703, 704
 - up to 165 points from MKTG 702, 705–789
 - at least 30 points from MKTG 790 Dissertation

Operations Management

- Requirement:** at least 227 points, including
- at least 15 points from OPSMGT 760
 - at least 15 points from INFOSYS 751, OPSMGT 752
 - up to 90 further points from ACCTG 722, INFOSYS 722, 734, 737, 740–789, MGMT 731, OPSMGT 732–764, 780–789
 - 120 points: OPSMGT 796 Thesis

Operations Research

- Requirement:** at least 227 points, including
- at least 15 points from INFOSYS 750
 - at least 15 points from INFOSYS 751, OPSMGT 752, ENGSCI 460
 - up to 90 points from OPSRES 784–789, ENGSCI 461–464, 720, 751, 752, 760–769, 791–795
 - 120 points: OPSRES 796 Thesis

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Business Administration – MBA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and points value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass at least 107 points

including:

- a **Core Courses:** at least 60 points from BUSADMIN 729, 730
and
 - b **Elective Courses:** up to 60 points from BUSADMIN 704, 724-728, 731-758
- 5 With the agreement of the Programme Director a student may substitute a course(s) with an alternative course(s) listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business or Master of Management Schedules.
 - 6 The programme for each student must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Business and Economics prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Business Administration prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF MANAGEMENT

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Management - MMgt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and points value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree a student must pass at least 107 points from:
either
 - a 120 points: MANAGEMENT 797 Applied Research in Organizations
 - or*
 - b at least 107 points from MANAGEMENT 704-708
 - or*
 - c at least 107 points from courses not already taken, which are listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Programme Director and the Dean of Faculty of Business and Economics prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Management prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF COMMERCIAL LAW

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commercial Law – MComLaw

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of three full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 122 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 220 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 122 points as listed in the Master of Commercial Law Schedule

Thesis

- 4
 - a A thesis, if included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis proposal requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Business and Economics prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 6 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212) and students must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to gain at least 122 points. Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Commercial Law prior to the 2004 academic year.

Master of Commercial Law (MComLaw) Schedule

Requirement: at least 122 points including:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 8 points from COMLAW 793, LAW 788 or equivalent | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 114 points from COMLAW 701-778, 796, 797, LAW 790, 796, 797, LAWCOMM 701-769 |
|--|---|

MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of International Business - MIntBus

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses with a total value of 240 points from courses listed in the Master of International Business Schedule.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 6 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 6 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of International Business prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of International Business (MIntBus) Schedule

Requirement: at least 234 points including:

Part I	Part II
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 68 points from INTBUS 751-754• at least 30 points from INTBUS 755-760• at least 34 points from INTBUS 767, 770	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 85 points from INTBUS 765• at least 17 points from INTBUS 766

MASTER OF PROPERTY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Property – MProp

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and

- (ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was to complete 14 points must :
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass a thesis with a total value of at least 120 points.
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student required to complete 240 points for this degree must pass at least 227 points including:
 - a 120 points: PROPERTY 793 Thesis
 - b at least 107 points from:
 - (i) PROPERTY 713-785, 792
 - (ii) up to 35 points may be taken from courses for any other Masters degree with the approval of the Head of Department of Property.
 - (iii) an appropriate research methods course approved by the Head of Department of Property must be taken as part of this degree unless it or an equivalent has already been passed.
- 4 A student required to complete 120 points for this degree must pass PROPERTY 793 Thesis.

Thesis

- 5 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
- b The thesis proposal requires the approval of the Head of Department of Property prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transfer from the Postgraduate Diploma in Property

- 6 A student who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Property and has not been awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Property and is eligible to be admitted to this programme of study may reassign to this degree the Honours or Master's courses passed for that Postgraduate Diploma.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Property prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF TAXATION STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Taxation Studies - MTaxS

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study for this degree prior to 2006 and was to complete 21 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of at least two consecutive full-time semesters
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 36 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 122 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 220 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study for this degree prior to 2006 and was to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student who is completing under Regulation 1:
 - a must pass at least 122 points from courses as listed in the Master of Taxation Studies Schedule
 - b may include, on the recommendation of the relevant Heads of Department and with the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Business and Economics, up to 35 points from 700 level courses available at this university, provided that such courses are related to the student's research interests
- 4 A student who is completing under Regulation 2 must pass 120 points: COMLAW 798 Thesis.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Heads of Department and the Dean of Faculty of Arts prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 6
 - a A thesis or dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis or dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212) and to allow completion of this degree without disadvantage, students are required to complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to gain at least 120 or 122 points, depending on their prior requirement, and will be eligible for up to 1 transition point on completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Taxation Studies prior to the 2006 academic year .

Master of Taxation Studies (MTaxS) Schedule

Requirement: Students who commenced study for this degree prior to 2006 and were required to complete 21 points must pass at least 122 points including:

- | | |
|--|---|
| • at least 60 points from COMLAW 740-742 | • at least 60 further points from ACCTG 786, 792, COMLAW 740-756, 765, 792, 798 |
|--|---|

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce - GradDipCom

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this graduate diploma, a student must pass at least 107 points including:
 - a at least 45 points from courses above Stage II in one subject or major listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Business & Information Management
 - b at least 15 points from course above Stage II from the subjects or majors listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Business & Information Management
 - c up to 60 points from courses at Stage II or above from the subjects or majors listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Business & Information Management
- 4 Up to 35 points may be taken from other programmes offered by this University, with the permission of Senate or its representative.
- 5 Cross-credits will not be granted towards the Graduate Diploma in Commerce.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Commerce prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business – PGDipBus

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses and workshops with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass courses with a total value of 120 points selected from one of the subjects listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule.
- 4 With the approval of the Director of Postgraduate Diploma in Business a student may substitute a course or courses with other courses listed in another subject area in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule.
- 5 A student who has been credited for another programme with any course or workshop the same as or similar to those required in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule will be required to substitute for each course or workshop so credited such additional course(s) or workshop(s) as the Director of Postgraduate Diploma in Business may approve.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Business (PGDipBus) Schedule

Administration

Requirement: at least 111 points including

- at least 15 points from BUSADMIN 701, 702, 764, 765
- up to 103 further points from BUSADMIN 701, 702, 705, 710, 711, 712 or 713, 760-762, 764-767, MARKET 713, OPSMAN 703

Business Taxation

Requirement: at least 111 points including

- at least 102 points from COMLAW 601-606
- up to 18 points from COMLAW 607, 608 or other courses offered for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator

Engineering Management

Requirement: at least 111 points including

- at least 8 points from ENGMGMT 611, 711
- at least 77 points from ENGMGMT 602-605, 702-705,

<p>OPSMAN 605, 705</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> up to 35 points from other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the programme coordinator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> up to 23 points from other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator
<p>Finance</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 60 points from FINMGMT 601, 602, 701-703 at least 17 points from BUSADMIN 705, FINMGMT 613-615, 713-715 up to 43 points from BUSADMIN 701, 710, FINMGMT 611, 612, 711, 712 or other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator 	<p>Maori Development</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 100 points from MAORIDEV 601-612, 701-712 up to 20 points from MAORIDEV 613, 614, 713, 714 or other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator
<p>Health Informatics</p> <p>Requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 111 points from BUSADMIN 711, 713, 761, COMHLTH 715, 720, 723, 733, 742, 747, HLTHINFO 713-721, POPLHLTH 709, 713, 721, 724, 728, 730 	<p>Marketing</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 17 points from MARKET 713 at least 80 points from BUSADMIN 716, MARKET 601-621, 701-708, 714-723 up to 23 points from other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator
<p>Health Management</p> <p>Requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 111 points from BUSADMIN 701 or 702, 713, 761, 764 or 765, 766, COMHLTH 707, 711, 715, 723, 730, COMHLTH 716 or GENPRAC 610, GENPRAC 611, HLTHINFO 716 or POPLHLTH 744, OPSMAN 703, POPLHLTH 719, 721, 724 	<p>New Ventures</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 68 points from NEWVENT 603-609, 703-715, BUSADMIN 701, MARKET 713 up to 52 points from other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator
<p>Human Resource Management</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 100 points from HRMGMT 601-604, 701-704, 756 up to 20 points from HRMGMT 609-614, 709-714, 757-759 or other courses offered for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator 	<p>Operations Management</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 60 points from OPSMAN 601, 613, 615, 703, 713, 715, 716 at least 40 points from INFORM 603, 610, 611, 703, 710, 711, OPSMAN 605, 614, 705, 714, QUALITY 613, 713, BUSADMIN 712 or 713 up to 20 points from other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator
<p>Information Systems</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 94 points from BUSADMIN 711, INFORM 603, 610-614, 617, 703, 710-717, OPSMAN 605, 705 up to 26 points from other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator 	<p>Quality Management</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 60 points from INFORM 610, 611, 710, 711, OPSMAN 613, 615, 713, 715, QUALITY 603, 613, 703, 713 at least 40 points from OPSMAN 605, 703, 705, QUALITY 602, 702, BUSADMIN 712 or 713 up to 20 points from other courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule selected in agreement with the Programme Coordinator
<p>International Strategy and Leadership</p> <p>Requirement: at least 111 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 77 points from BUSADMIN 710, 712, INTSTRAT 651, 656, 657, 750, 751, 756, 757, 765, 766 at least 20 points from INTSTRAT 655, 660-662, 755, 760-763 	

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce - PGDipCom

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
- a at least 107 points from courses in one of the subjects listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce Schedule
 - or
 - b (i) at least 85 points from courses in one of the subjects listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce Schedule
 - and
 - (ii) up to 35 points from courses in a related subject, with the approval of the relevant Directors of Programme.
- 4 Students intending to qualify for entry to the Degree of Master of Commerce must include the prerequisite courses in the intended subject as listed in the Master of Commerce Schedule.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce (PGDipCom) Schedule

Subjects available:

Accounting

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 30 points from ACCTG 701, 702
 - at least 45 points from ACCTG 711–784
 - up to 35 points from FINANCE 751–785

Economics

- Requirement:**
- at least 107 points from ECON 701–783

Finance

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 30 points from FINANCE 701, 702
 - at least 45 points from FINANCE 751–785
 - up to 35 points from ACCTG 711–784

Information Systems

- Requirement:**
- at least 107 points from INFOSYS 720–751

International Business

- Requirement:**
- at least 107 points from INTBUS 701-712

Management and Employment Relations

- Requirement**
- either*
- at least 107 points from MGMT 711-741
- or*

Human Resource Management

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points from MGMT 740, 741
 - at least 60 points from MGMT 711–716
 - up to 35 further points from MGMT 711-737
- or*

Organization, Culture and Business

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points from MGMT 740, 741
 - at least 60 points from MGMT 731–737
 - up to 35 further points from MGMT 711–737
- or*

Organizational Change and Innovation

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points from MGMT 740, 741
 - at least 60 points from MGMT 721–724
 - up to 35 further points from MGMT 711–737

Marketing

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 45 points from MKTG 701, 703-705
- up to 75 further points from MKTG 701-720

Operations Management

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from ACCTG 722, INFOSYS 722, 734, 737, 740-751, MGMT 731, OPSMGT 732, 740, 752, 760-764, 780-783

Operations Research

Requirement:

- at least 107 points from INFOSYS 750, 751 or OPSMGT 752, OPSRES 784-786, ENGSCI 460-464, 720, 751, 752, 760-763, 765, 766, 768, 769, 791-795

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PROPERTY

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Property - PGDipProp

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are normally to be completed within 36 months of the initial enrolment, but this period may be extended to 48 months at the discretion of the Head of Department of Property. In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may grant a further extension of this period.
- 3 A student who has commenced study for this postgraduate diploma may suspend that study for a period of up to 12 months.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass at least 107 points including:
 - a at least 60 points from courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Property Schedule
 - b up to 52 points may be taken from courses listed in the Bachelor of Property Schedule and not already taken for that degree
 - c up to 35 points at 600 or 700 level from a related subject, provided it is deemed by the Head of Department of Property to be relevant to the student's programme and appropriate to be taken as part of this postgraduate diploma.

Dissertation

- 5
 - a A dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Head of Department of Property prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have

continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Property prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Property (PGDipProp) Schedule

Courses available:

PROPERTY 671 Research Project
PROPERTY 691 Dissertation

PROPERTY 701-785
PROPERTY 790 Dissertation

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Business - PGCertBus

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and total points value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate must be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representatives extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points selected from a subject listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Business prior to the 2006 academic year.

Faculty of Creative Arts & Industries

ARCHITECTURE

Bachelor of Architectural Studies.....	56
Bachelor of Architecture	57
Master of Architectural Studies	58
Master of Architecture.....	59
Master of Building Science	61
Postgraduate Diploma in Building Science.....	62

FINE ARTS

Bachelor of Fine Arts	62
Bachelor of Visual Arts.....	64
Master of Fine Arts	65
Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts	66

MUSIC

Bachelor of Music	66
Bachelor of Music Education	68
Bachelor of Music (Honours)	70
Master of Music	72
Graduate Diploma in Music	73

PERFORMING ARTS

Bachelor of Performing Arts.....	74
Master of Creative & Performing Arts	76

PLANNING

Bachelor of Planning	78
Master of Planning Practice.....	79
Master of Planning.....	80
Master of Urban Design.....	81

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies – BAS

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass courses from each of Years I, II and III as follows:

Year I – at least 111 points including:

- at least 40 points from ARCHDES 100 or 110, and ARCHDES 101 or 111
- at least 10 points from ARCHDRC 100, 101, 102
- at least 15 points from ARCHHTC 100, 101, 102
- at least 10 points from ARCHTECH 100, 104, 105, 107
- at least 15 points from ARCHTECH 102, 103, 106

Year II – at least 111 points including:

- at least 51 points from ARCHDES 200 or 210, and ARCHDES 201 or 211
- at least 10 points from ARCHDRC 200, 201, 202
- at least 17 points from ARCHHTC 200-232
- at least 17 points from ARCHTECH 202 or 212, ARCHTECH 203 or 213
- at least 10 points from ARCHTECH 200, 204, 205, 206

Year III – at least 111 points including:

- at least 51 points from ARCHDES 300 or 310, and ARCHDES 301 or 311
- at least 8 points from ARCHDRC 308, ARCHPRM 300, ARCHTECH 311, 312
- at least 17 points from ARCHHTC 300–331
- at least 8 points from ARCHTECH 308 or 318, and ARCHTECH 309 or 319
- at least 20 points and up to 35 points from ARCHDES 374–377, ARCHDRC 300–378, ARCHHTC 300–377, ARCHPRM 301–377, ARCHTECH 300–378, or from courses listed for other programmes as approved by the Head of School of Architecture

Variations

- 3 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 4 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 5 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Architectural Studies prior to the 2006 academic year

or

- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Architectural Studies in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture – BArch

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 240 points required for this degree, a student must pass courses from each of Years I and II as follows:

Year I – at least 111 points, including:

- at least 51 points from ARCHDES 400 or 410, ARCHDES 401 or 411
- at least 17 points from ARCHPRM 401 or 431, ARCHPRM 402 or 432
- at least 17 points from ARCHDRC 402, ARCHPRM 423, ARCHTECH 400, 420, 421, 475
- at least 17 points from ARCHHTC 400-418
- at least 8 points from ARCHTECH 401, 404-424
- up to 10 further points from ARCHDES 474–477, ARCHDRC 400–477, ARCHGEN 400, ARCHHTC 400–479, ARCHPRM 401-477, ARCHTECH 401–477

Year II – at least 111 points, including:

- at least 60 points from ARCHDES 500, 501, 502 or 512, 503 or 513
- at least 17 points From ARCHPRM 501 or 531, ARCHPRM 502 or 532
- at least 34 points from ARCHDES 474–477, 574–577, ARCHDRC 400–477, 570–577, ARCHGEN 400, 410, 570-573, 580, 581, 590–595, ARCHHTC 400–479, 570–579, ARCHPRM 401-477, 570–577, ARCHTECH 401–477, 500–577

With approval, up to 35 points may be taken from courses listed above Stage II for the Bachelor of Architectural Studies, but not already passed for that degree, and/or approved courses in other programmes.

Variations

- 3 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 4 Where a student's average grade is sufficiently high, this degree may be awarded with Honours. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 6 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Architecture prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Architectural Studies - MAS

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time years and pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 240 points from one of the options listed in the Master of Architectural Studies Schedule.
- 5 In place of the Electives Courses required in Options 1 or 2, a student may substitute appropriate courses, at 400 level or above, from those listed in the schedule
 - (i) for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture but not already passed for that degree
or
 - (ii) for the Degree of Master of Planning Practice but not already passed for that degree
or
 - (iii) with the approval of the Head of School of Architecture, for any other courses provided such courses are deemed to be related to the student's programme and appropriate for this degree.

Thesis / Research Report

- 6
 - a The thesis or research report is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis or research report topic must be approved by the Head of School of Architecture prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis or research report is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees. In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may extend this period on the recommendation of the Head of School of Architecture.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Architectural Studies prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Architectural Studies (MAS) Schedule

Option 1: at least 231 points including:

Core Courses

- at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 700
- at least 34 points, as approved by the Head of School of Architecture as relevant to the topic of the Thesis or Research Report, from elective courses: ARCHDES 770-777, ARCHDRC 770-777, ARCHGEN 770, ARCHHTC 770-777, ARCHPRM 770-777, ARCHTECH 770-777
- 120 points: ARCHGEN 793 Thesis

Elective Courses

- up to 76 further points, as approved by the Head of School of Architecture as relevant to the topic of the Thesis or Research Report, from elective courses: ARCHDES 770-777, ARCHDRC 770-777, ARCHGEN 770, ARCHHTC 770-777, ARCHPRM 770-777, ARCHTECH 770-777

Option 2: at least 231 points including

Core Courses

- at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 700
- at least 34 points, as approved by the Head of School of Architecture as relevant to the topic of the Thesis or Research Report, from elective courses: ARCHDES 770-777, ARCHDRC 770-777, ARCHGEN 770, ARCHHTC 770-777, ARCHPRM 770-777, ARCHTECH 770-777
- at least 17 points from ARCHGEN 701

- at least 40 points from ARCHGEN 792 or 798 Research Report

Elective Courses

- up to 140 further points, as approved by the Head of School of Architecture as relevant to the topic of the Thesis or Research Report, from elective courses: ARCHDES 770-777, ARCHDRC 770-777, ARCHGEN 770, ARCHHTC 770-777, ARCHPRM 770-777, ARCHTECH 770-777

Sustainability specialization: at least 231 points including

- at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 700
- at least 30 points from ARCHTECH 704 or 705
- up to 80 points, as approved by the Head of School of

- Architecture as relevant to the topic of the Thesis, from elective courses ARCHTECH 770-777
- 120 points: ARCHGEN 793 Thesis

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Architecture - MArch

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
either
 - a 120 points: ARCHGEN 793
or
 - b at least 90 points from ARCHGEN 795 Thesis
up to 30 points from courses approved by the Head of School of Architecture from ARCHDES 770-773, ARCHDRC 770-773, ARCHGEN 770, ARCHHTC 770-773, ARCHPRM 770-773, ARCHTECH 704, 705, 770-773 or other 700 level courses offered at this University.
or

- c at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 700 Research Methods
at least 68 points from ARCHGEN 790 Research Report
up to 45 points from courses at 400 level or above approved by the Head of School of Architecture listed in the schedules for the Master of Architectural Studies, Master of Building Science or Bachelor of Architecture, but not already passed for those degrees, or any other programme as approved by Senate or its representative
- or
- d **Sustainable Design**
either
 - (i) 120 points: ARCHGEN 793
 - or
 - (ii) at least 90 points from ARCHGEN 795 Thesis
up to 35 points from ARCHTECH 704, 705
 - or
 - (iii) at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 700 Research Methods
at least 68 points from ARCHGEN 790 Research Report
at least 30 points from ARCHTECH 704, 705
- or
- e **Urban Design**
either
 - (i) 120 points: ARCHGEN 793
 - or
 - (ii) at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 700 Research Methods
at least 68 points from ARCHGEN 790 Research Report
at least 17 points from ARCHHTC 700
up to 18 points from courses at 400 level or above approved by the Head of School of Architecture listed in the schedules for the Master of Architectural Studies, Master of Building Science or Bachelor of Architecture, but not already passed for those degrees.

Thesis / Research Report

- 5 a The thesis or research report is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
- b The thesis or research report topic must be approved by the Head of School of Architecture prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis or research report is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees. In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may extend this period on the recommendation of the Head of School of Architecture.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have

continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Architecture prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF BUILDING SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Building Science - MBldgSc

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time years and pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 240 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 700
 - b at least 60 points, as approved by the Head of Department, from elective courses: ARCHTECH 700-705, 770-777
 - c 120 points: ARCHGEN 793 Thesis
 - d at least 30 further points, as approved by the Head of Department, from:
 - (i) ARCHTECH 700-705, 770-777
 - or
 - (ii) courses listed in Bachelor of Architecture schedule, but not already passed for that degree
 - or
 - (iii) relevant and appropriate other courses available at this university.

Thesis / Research Report

- 5
 - a The thesis or research report is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis or research report topic must be approved by the Head of School of Architecture prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis or research report is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees. In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may extend this period on the recommendation of the Head of School of Architecture.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have

continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Building Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUILDING SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Building Science - PGDipBldgSc

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a at least 10 points from ARCHGEN 600 or 700
 - b at least 60 points from ARCHPRM 670-677, 770-777, ARCHTECH 670-677, 770-777
 - c up to 40 points from:
 - (i) ARCHPRM 670-677, 770-777, ARCHTECH 670-677, 770-777
 - or
 - (ii) courses listed in the schedules for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture or Master of Architecture, but not already passed for those degrees
 - or
 - (iii) with the approval of the Head of Department of Architecture, 700 level courses available at this university provided such courses are relevant to the student's programme, are appropriate for this postgraduate diploma and have not already been taken for any other programme.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Building Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts - BFA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 480 points from Parts I, II, III and IV as listed in the Bachelor of Fine Arts Schedule.
- 3
 - a A student will not normally be permitted to enrol for Part II unless Part I has been completed, nor to enrol for Part III unless Part II has been completed.
 - b A student may not enrol in Part IV until Parts I, II and III have been completed in their entirety.

Conjoint Degrees

- 4 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Fine Arts prior to the 2006 academic year
or
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Fine Arts in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005

Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) Schedule

Requirement:

Part I

- at least 85 points from FINEARTS 100-104
- up to 35 points from ARCHHTC 102, ARTHIST 101-112, COMPLIT 100, ENGLISH 101, FTVMS 100, 101, 110, 112, MAORI 101, 103, 106, 130, MUSIC 109, 110, 144, 149, PHIL 100-103, 105, 152, PSYCH 109, SOCIOL 105, WOMEN 100, 101

Part II

- at least 85 points from FINEARTS 200-204
- up to 35 points from FINEARTS 105, 205, 305 or courses offered for other programmes at this University, as approved by the Head of School of Fine Arts

Part III

- at least 85 points from FINEARTS 300-304
- up to 35 points from FINEARTS 105, 205, 305 or courses

offered for this or other programmes at this University, as approved by the Head of School of Fine Arts

Part IV

either

- 120 points FINEARTS 400 Studio 4A

or

- 120 points: FINEARTS 402-405

or

at least 107 points including:

- at least 51 points from FINEARTS 401 Studio 4B
- at least 15 points from Art History courses above Stage I
- at least 15 points from Art History courses above Stage II
- up to 39 points from courses offered for other programmes at this University, as approved by the Head of School of Fine Arts

BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Visual Arts – BVA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 480 points from Parts I, II, III and IV as listed in the Bachelor of Visual Arts Schedule.
- 3 Each Part must normally be completed before the next Part may be taken. However, a student who has failed to pass Parts I, II and III in their entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to resubmit work for a course or courses needed to complete that Part prior to enrolment in the subsequent Part.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 6 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Visual Arts within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Visual Arts prior to the 2006 academic year
or
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Visual Arts in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005

Bachelor of Visual Arts (BVA) Schedule

Requirement:

Part I

- at least 107 points from VISARTS 150-172

Part II

- at least 107 points from VISARTS 250-276

Part III

- at least 107 points from VISARTS 350-374

Part IV

- 120 points from VISARTS 470 or VISARTS 471, 472

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Fine Arts – MFA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 36 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses with a total value of 240 points from one of the options listed in the Master of Fine Arts Schedule.

Studio / Thesis / Research Portfolio

- 5
 - a The studio, thesis or research portfolio is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The studio, thesis or research portfolio topic must be approved by the Head of School of Fine Arts prior to enrolment.
 - c The studio, thesis or research portfolio is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Fine Arts prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Fine Arts (MFA) Schedule

Requirement: at least 227 points including:

either

Option A:

- 120 points: FINEARTS 754 Studio 5D
- 120 points: FINEARTS 763 Studio 6C

or

Option B:

- 120 points: FINEARTS 754 Studio 5D
- at least 68 points from FINEARTS 762 Studio 6B
- at least 51 points from FINEARTS 791 Dissertation

or

Option C:

- at least 68 points from FINEARTS 753 Studio 5C
- up to 52 points from 700 level courses approved by the Head of School of Fine Arts
- 120 points: ARTHIST 796 Art History Thesis

or

Option D:

- at least 68 points from FINEARTS 753 Studio 5C
- up to 52 points from 700 level courses approved by the Head of School of Fine Arts
- 120 points: FINEARTS 797 Fine Arts Thesis

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINE ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts - PGDipFA

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points from one of the options listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts Schedule.
- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out work to the satisfaction of Senate or its representative within an individually planned programme approved by the Head of School of Fine Arts, including the presentation of an exhibition of his or her work deemed appropriate by Senate or its representative.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Head of School of Fine Arts.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts (PGDipFA) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

either

- FINEARTS 651 Studio

or

- at least 107 points from FINEARTS 652 Practical, FINEARTS 690 Dissertation
-

BACHELOR OF MUSIC

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music - BMus

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all the other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time

semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 290 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule, including:
 - (i) at least 180 points above Stage I
 - (ii) the courses specified for one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- 3 Students wishing to include a minor in addition to their major as specified in Regulation 2a(ii) must pass at least 100 further points, including at least 60 further points above Stage I, from one of the minors listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule.

Note: Courses cannot be used to count towards both the major and the minor
- 4 Up to 69 points may be taken from courses in other programmes offered at this University.

Practical Requirements

- 5 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature, a student must comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Head of School of Music.

Conjoint Degrees

- 6 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 9 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Music within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:

either

 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Music prior to the 2006 academic year

or

 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Music in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005

Bachelor of Music (BMus) Schedule

Courses available

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, MUSED 160, MUSIC 100-170, POPMUS 100-107
Stage II courses: ANTHRO 214, 219, 233-239, MUSED 260-

267, MUSIC 200-272, POPMUS 202, 206, 207
Stage III courses: ANTHRO 308, 332, 333, 343, 344, MUSED 360-367, MUSIC 301-358, POPMUS 302, 305

Subjects available for majors:

Composition

Major must include:

Stage I courses:

- at least 34 points from MUSIC 102 and 103 or at least 60 points from MUSIC 101, 104, 105, 107
- at least 17 points from MUSIC 110AB or MUSIC 110 and 111
- at least 15 points from MUSIC 141 or 144

Stage II courses:

- at least 30 points from MUSIC 201 and 202, or MUSIC 200 and 204
- at least 30 points from MUSIC 210 and 211
- at least 17 points from MUSIC 214AB or MUSIC 214 and 215
- at least 15 points from MUSIC 241-247

Stage III courses:

- at least 55 points from MUSIC 301, 310, 311

History and Literature of Music

Major must include:

Stage I courses:

- at least 34 points from MUSIC 102 and 103 or at least 60 points from MUSIC 101, 104, 105, 107
- at least 17 points from MUSIC 132-135
- at least 15 points from MUSIC 141 or 144

Stage II courses:

- at least 30 points from MUSIC 201 and 202, or MUSIC 200 and 204
- at least 15 points from MUSIC 241-247

Stage III courses:

- at least 15 points from MUSIC 341-347

Major may include: up to 35 points in a European language other than English

Performance

Major must include:

Stage I courses:

- at least 34 points from MUSIC 102 and 103 or at least 60 points from MUSIC 101, 104, 105, 107
- at least 40 points from MUSIC 128 or MUSIC 120 and 121
- at least 15 points from MUSIC 141 or 144

Stage II courses:

- at least 30 points from MUSIC 201 and 202, or MUSIC 200 and 204
- at least 40 points from MUSIC 228 or MUSIC 220 and 221
- at least 15 points from MUSIC 241-247

Stage III courses:

- at least 40 points from MUSIC 328 or MUSIC 320 and 321

Subjects available for minors: Minor **must include** at least 100 points, including at least 60 points above Stage I:

Composition

- at least 60 points from MUSIC 210, 211, 214-217, 310, 316, 317
- up to 40 further points from MUSIC 109-111, 210, 211, 214-217, 310, 316, 317

History and Literature of Music

- at least 60 points from MUSIC 241-247, 250, 251, 301, 341-347, 350, 351
- up to 40 further points from MUSIC 109, 132-135, 241-247, 250, 251, 301, 341-347, 350, 351

Performance

- at least 60 points from MUSIC 222-225, 229, 230, 232-239, 262, 270, 322-325, 329-339
- up to 40 further points from MUSIC 122-125, 129, 132-137, 170, 222-225, 229-239, 262, 270, 322-325, 329-339

Choral Studies

- at least 60 points from MUSIC 206, 230, 234, 235, 306, 330,

334, 335

- up to 40 further points from MUSIC 106, 134, 135, 206, 230, 234, 235, 306, 330, 334, 335

Early Music Studies

- at least 60 points from MUSIC 222, 223, 238, 239, 251, 322, 323, 338, 339
- up to 40 further points from MUSIC 122, 123, 222, 223, 238, 239, 251, 322, 323, 338, 339

Ethnomusicology

- at least 60 points from ANTHRO 214 or 334, 219, 232 or 332, 233 or 333, 238 or 308, MUSIC 272, 273
- up to 40 further points from ANTHRO 103, 214 or 334, 219, 232 or 332, 233 or 333, 238 or 308, MUSIC 272, 273

Music Education

- at least 60 points from MUSED 260-267, 360-367
- up to 40 further points from MUSED 160, 260-267, 360-367

BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music Education – BMusEd

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time years and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 480 points as listed in the Bachelor of Music Education Schedule.

Practical requirements

- 3
 - a In any course that has a practicum component, a student must pass all components in order to have passed that course as a whole.
 - b Re-enrolment in any practicum based course after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Education or nominee.
 - c At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass a practicum based course may be declined permission to re-enrol for this degree.

Professional requirements

- 4
 - a In order to complete the requirements for this degree, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council.
 - b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
 - c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
 - d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
 - e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
 - f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 4e may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 5
 - a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
 - b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
 - c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 5a may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Enrolment for Two Programmes

- 6 This degree may not be studied at the same time as any other programme unless special permission is given by Senate or its representative.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 9 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Music Education within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Music Education prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Music Education - (BMusEd)Schedule

Core courses – at least 75 points <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 60 points from EDUC 101, 102, 111, 112, 206, 224, 225, 283 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 15 points from EDUC 301-384, EDCURR 675-677
Specializations available Primary Music – at least 392 points including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 17 points from EDCURR 106, 204, 206, EDUC 103, MAORI 107, EDPROFST 100 at least 130 points from EDCURR 102-104, 107, 108, 202, 203, 209 (see Note below) at least 51 points from EDCURR 101, 201, 301, EDPROF 100, 210, 310 at least 15 further points from EDUC 301-384, EDCURR 675-677 or courses approved by the Programme Co-ordinator at least 90 points from MUSIC 101, 103, MUSED 160, 164, 260, 261, 264, 360, 361, 366 at least 15 points from MUSED 466 or a Music course approved by the Head of School of Music at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Performing Arts and approved by the Head of School of Music Secondary Music – at least 392 points including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 60 points, including at least 30 points above Stage I, in another subject from courses available for a Bachelor's degree at this university at least 34 points from EDCURR 661 at least 30 points from EDCURR 601-645, 675-677, 690, EDCURSEC 601-685 for the second teaching subject at least 68 points from EDCURR 101, 201, 301, EDPROF 101, 211, 622, 625 at least 15 further points from EDUC 103, 114, 301-384, EDCURR 675-677, MAORI 107, or courses approved by the Programme Co-ordinator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 90 points from MUSIC 103, 107, MUSED 160, 164, 260, 261, 264, 360, 361, 366 at least 15 points from MUSED 466 or a Music course approved by the Head of School of Music at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Performing Arts and approved by the Head of School of Music Community Music – at least 392 points including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 60 points, including at least 30 points above Stage I, in another subject from courses available for a Bachelor's degree at this university at least 34 points from EDCURR 661 or 662 at least 15 points from EDUC 301-384, EDCURR 675-677 or courses approved by the Programme Co-ordinator at least 45 further points from EDCURR, EDCURRIC, EDPROF or EDPROFST courses as approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education at least 90 points from MUSIC 103, 107, MUSED 160, 164, 260, 261, 264, 360, 361, 366 at least 15 points from MUSED 466 or a Music course approved by the Head of School of Music at least 105 further points from courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Performing Arts and approved by the Head of School of Music <p><i>Note: Students who commenced study in this degree in or prior to 2002 may substitute the following courses:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 15 points in Stage I English for EDCURR 102 at least 15 points in Stage I Mathematics for EDCURR 103 at least 15 points in Stage I Science for EDCURR 104

BACHELOR OF MUSIC (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours) – BMus(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 120 points from one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Music (Honours) Schedule.
- 5 Up to 35 points may be substituted from other 700 level courses offered at this University, with the approval of all Heads of Departments concerned.
- 6 The programme for each student must be approved by the Graduate Advisor of Music and the Head of School of Music prior to enrolment.

Practical Requirements

- 7 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature a student must comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Head of School of Music.

Dissertation

- 8 a A dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Head of School of Music.
- b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Head of School of Music prior to enrolment.

Enrolment for Two Programmes

- 9 This degree may not be studied at the same time as another degree, unless special permission is given by Senate or its representative.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 11 a This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's overall grade is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First or Second Division.
- b Honours are normally awarded only if the requirements for this degree are completed within 24 months of initial enrolments. In exceptional circumstances, however, Senate or its representative may extend this period.

Transition Points

- 12 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 13 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Music (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Music (Honours) (BMus(Hons)) Schedule

Subjects available:

Composition

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from MUSIC 710
- at least 30 points from MUSIC 701 and 702, MUSIC 714, 715
- up to 60 further points from ANTHRO 727, 728, MUSED 701, 702, MUSIC 701-789, POPMUS 702

Musicology

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 727, MUSIC 750

- up to 90 further points from ANTHRO 727, 728, MUSED 701, 702, MUSIC 701-789, POPMUS 702

Performance

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 51 points from MUSIC 720, 721, 728
- up to 69 further points from ANTHRO 727, 728, MUSED 701, 702, MUSIC 701-789, POPMUS 702

MASTER OF MUSIC

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music – MMus

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 14 points:
 - a (i) must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) must pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student who is required to complete 120 points for this degree must pass:
either
 - a MUSIC 795 Composition Portfolio
or
 - b MUSIC 796 Musicology Thesis
or
 - c MUSIC 792 Performance
- 4 A student who is required to complete 240 points for this degree must pass:
 - a at least 107 points from the courses and practical requirements for one of the options available for the Degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours)
and
 - b 120 points from one of the options listed in Regulation 3 above.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Music prior to enrolment.

Thesis

- 6
 - a A thesis, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis topic must be approved by the Head of School of Music prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Composition Portfolio

- 7
 - a A composition portfolio, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Senate or its representative.

- b The composition portfolio is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters’ Degrees.
- c A certificate from the Supervisor stating that the work has been carried out under supervision must accompany the composition portfolio when it is submitted.

Performance

- 8 A student completing the Performance specialization is to present:
 - a a concert recital of one to one-and-a-half hours duration, the programme to be approved by the Head of School of Music

and one of the following:

 - b a concerto or similar work with orchestra
 - c a lecture recital
 - d a chamber work or works
 - e such other work as has been approved by the Head of School of Music.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 10 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters’ Degrees.

Transition Points

- 11 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 12 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Music prior to the 2006 academic year.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Music - GradDipMus

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all the other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this graduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a at least 107 points in courses from the subjects or majors listed in the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music (Honours) Schedules, including at least 90 points above Stage II
 - or
 - b (i) at least 85 points in courses above Stage II, from the subjects or majors listed in the Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music (Honours) Schedules

and

- (ii) up to 35 points from courses available for any other degree at this University, with the approval of the relevant Heads of Departments and the Head of School of Music.

or

- c (i) at least 85 points from MUSIC 625-627

and

- (ii) up to 35 points from courses available for any other degree at this University, with the approval of the relevant Heads of Departments and the Head of School of Music.

4 A dissertation may not be included in the Graduate Diploma in Music.

5 Cross-credits will not be granted towards the Graduate Diploma in Music.

Practical Requirements

- 6 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature, a student must comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Head of School of Music.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Music prior to the 2006 academic year.

BACHELOR OF PERFORMING ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Performing Arts - BPerfArts

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 290 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Performing Arts Schedule and including
 - b the courses specified for one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Performing Arts Schedule
- 3 Up to 69 points may be taken from courses available for any other Bachelor's degree at this University.

Special Cases

- 4 Students entering this degree with prior learning in areas of languages or performing arts skills may be required to:

either

a enrol directly in a corresponding Stage II or Stage III course

or

b take an alternative course approved by the Director of the major.

In such cases where a student is required to enrol in an advanced or alternative course (due to prior learning), should the student then fail the advanced or alternative course, the student will be credited with the course originally specified in the Regulations for that major if they are certified by the examiner as having reached the standard of a pass for that course.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Performing Arts within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:

either

a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Performing Arts prior to the 2006 academic year

or

b commenced study in the Bachelor of Performing Arts in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005

Bachelor of Performing Arts (BPerfArts) Schedule

Subjects available for majors:

Dance

Requirement for students who commenced their Dance major in 2002 or 2003

Major: at least 347 points, including at least 51 points above Stage II

Core Courses: at least 225 points, including at least 51 points above Stage II, from

- DANCE 101-130, POPMUS 106, MAORI 190 or PACIFIC 110
- DANCE 201-250, ANTHRO 243
- DANCE 300-352

Elective Courses: up to 135 points, including at least 30 points above Stage I from:

- courses listed in the Bachelor of Performing Arts Schedules for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music

Requirement for students who commenced their Dance major in 2004, 2005 or 2006

Major: at least 347 points, including at least 90 points above Stage II

Core Courses: at least 300 points, including at least 90 points above Stage II from:

- DANCE 105-130
- DANCE 202-250
- DANCE 300-352

Elective Courses: up to 60 points, including at least 15 points

above Stage I from:

- courses listed in the Bachelor of Performing Arts Schedules for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music

Jazz

Requirement:

Major: At least 347 points, including at least 85 points above Stage II

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, JAZZ 101-191, MUSED 160, MUSIC 100-170, POPMUS 100-107

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 219, 233-239, JAZZ 201-290, MUSED 260, 261, MUSIC 200-270

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 308, 332, 333, 343, 344, JAZZ 301-396, MUSED 360, 361, 366, MUSIC 301-358

Core Courses: at least 255 points from:

- MUSIC 101, JAZZ 101-109, 113, 180-191, POPMUS 103
- JAZZ 201-209, 280-290
- JAZZ 301-309, 313, 380-396

Optional Courses:

- at least 30 points from JAZZ 111, 112, 211, 212, 311, 312 or MUSIC 134, 135, 234, 235, 275, 334, 335, 375

Elective Courses:

- up to 75 points from other courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Performing Arts, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music.

Maori Performing Arts

Requirement: at least 347 points, including at least 45 points above Stage II

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, JAZZ 103, MAORI 101, 103, 106, 130, 190, MUSIC 101

Stage II courses: MAORI 201, 203, 206, 230, 292, POPMUS 210

Stage III courses: MAORI 301, 302, 320, 393, PACIFIC 320

Core Courses: at least 170 points, including at least 45 points above Stage II from

- MAORI 101, 103, 106, 130, 190, ANTHRO 103, JAZZ 103, MUSIC 101
- MAORI 230, 292, POPMUS 210
- MAORI 301, 302, 320, 393, PACIFIC 320

Optional Courses:

- at least 30 further points from MAORI 101, 103, 106, 201, 203, 206

Elective Courses:

- up to 160 points from other courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Performing Arts, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music.

Pacific Performing Arts

Requirement: At least 347 points, including at least 75 points above Stage II

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, 104, COOKIS 102, JAZZ 103, MUSIC 101, PACIFIC 110, POPMUS 110, SAMOAN 101, TONGAN 101

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 210, 234, COOKIS 202, 203, PACIFIC 201, 211, POPMUS 210, SAMOAN 201, TONGAN 201

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 308, COOKIS 302, PACIFIC 310, 311, 320, SAMOAN 101, TONGAN 101

Core Courses: at least 135 points, including at least 45 points above Stage II from:

- PACIFIC 110, ANTHRO 103, 104, JAZZ 103, MUSIC 101
- PACIFIC 201, 211, POPMUS 210
- PACIFIC 310, 311, 320

Optional Courses: at least 105 points from, including at least 30 points above Stage II

- at least 30 points from PACIFIC 210, 301
- at least 45 points from one Pacific Language Stream:
either COOKIS 102, 202, 302
or SAMOAN 101, 201, 301
or TONGAN 101, 201, 301
- at least 30 points from ANTHRO 219, 234, 308, COOKIS 203

Elective Courses:

- up to 120 points from other courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Performing Arts, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music.

Popular Music

Requirement: At least 347 points, including at least 75 points above Stage II

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, JAZZ 131, 132, MUSED 160, MUSIC 100-170, POPMUS 100-107

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 219, 233-239, JAZZ 231, 232, MUSED 260, 261, MUSIC 200-270, POPMUS 200-210

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 308, 332, 333, 343, 344, JAZZ 331, 332, MUSED 360, 361, 366, MUSIC 301-358, POPMUS 300-306

Core Courses: At least 225 points, including at least 75 points above Stage II

- at least 75 points from MUSIC 101, 149, POPMUS 100-103, 105 or 106, 107, JAZZ 103
- at least 75 points from POPMUS 200-203, 205-207, 210, POPMUS 206 or ANTHRO 234
- at least 75 points from POPMUS 300-306, ANTHRO 343

Elective Courses

- up to 135 points from other courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Performing Arts, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music

MASTER OF CREATIVE & PERFORMING ARTS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Creative and Performing Arts - MCPA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 240 points in courses from one of the specializations listed in the Master of Creative and Performing Arts Schedule.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Research Portfolio / Dissertation

- 6 a A thesis, research portfolio or dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.

- b The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Creative and Performing Arts prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Creative and Performing Arts (MCPA) Schedule

Specializations available:

Arts Management

Requirement: at least 227 points including *either*

- at least 188 points from ARTSMGT 702-706, 791 Dissertation, BUSADMIN 702, 712, 713, MANAGEMT 720, 723, 729, 733, 734, MARKET 713, OPSMAN 705, PERFORM 701, 702
- up to 52 points from other 700 level courses approved by the Programme Coordinator

or

- at least 107 points from ARTSMGT 702-706, 791 Dissertation, BUSADMIN 702, 712, 713, MANAGEMT 720, 723, 729, 733, 734, MARKET 713, OPSMAN 705, PERFORM 701, 702
- 120 points from ARTSMGT 796 Thesis or ARTSMGT 797 Research Portfolio

738, 752-765, PERFORM 700 or from approved 700 level courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule, with the approval of the Programme Coordinator and of the Heads of Departments concerned

- 120 points: FTVMS 776 Film or Television Project

Sound Recording and Design

Requirement: at least 227 points including *either*

- at least 107 points from FTVMS 738, PERFORM 701, 702, SOUND 701-715
- 120 points from SOUND 796 Thesis

or

- up to 210 points from FTVMS 738, PERFORM 701, 702, SOUND 701-715
- at least 30 points from SOUND 791, 793

Dance Studies

Requirement: at least 227 points including *either*

- at least 45 points from PERFORM 701, DANCE 733
- at least 107 points from DANCE 730-732, 751, 753, 765-769, PERFORM 702
- at least 60 points from DANCE 770, 771, 791 Dissertation, 793 Dissertation

or

- 90 points: DANCE 792 Project or DANCE 794 Thesis
- at least 137 points from DANCE 730-732, 751, 753, 765-770, 791, PERFORM 701, 702 or from other courses listed in the Master of Creative and Performing Arts Schedule with the approval of the Programme Coordinator and the Heads of all Departments concerned.

Theatre

Requirement: at least 227 points including

- at least 15 points from PERFORM 701
- at least 154 points from DRAMA 702-705, 710-715, PERFORM 702, THEATRE 701, 710, 720-722, and including at least one of THEATRE 710, 770, 791, 793
- up to 75 points may be taken from other approved 700 level courses, with the approval of the Programme Coordinator

or

- 120 points: THEATRE 797 Research Portfolio
- at least 107 points from DRAMA 702-705, 710-715, PERFORM 701, 702, THEATRE 701, 710, 720-722, and including at least one of THEATRE 710, 770, 791, 793

or

- 90 points: THEATRE 794 Project
- at least 105 points from DRAMA 702-705, 710-715, PERFORM 701, 702, THEATRE 701, 710, 720-722
- up to 35 points from other courses listed in the Master of Creative and Performing Arts Schedule with the approval of the Coordinator of the Programme and the Heads of the Departments concerned.

Film and Television Production

Requirement: at least 227 points including

- at least 15 points from FTVMS 750
- up to 105 points from FTVMS 710, 721-723, 732, 733, 736-

BACHELOR OF PLANNING

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Planning – BPlan

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 480 points in courses from Parts I, II, III and IV as listed in the Bachelor of Planning Schedule
- 3
 - a Each Part must normally be completed before the next Part may be taken. However, a student who is either entering the programme in Semester 2 or who has failed to pass one of those parts in its entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next Part.
 - b A student who has previously passed courses for another programme that are substantially similar to any of the core courses required under Regulation 2 above may, with the approval of the Head of Department of Planning, substitute another course from the Bachelor of Planning Schedule.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 5 This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's overall grade is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Planning within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Planning prior to the 2006 academic year
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Planning in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005

Bachelor of Planning (BPlan) Schedule

Part I - at least 111 points including:

Core Courses

- at least 60 points from PLANNING 100-103
- at least 51 points from PLANNING 110, 111, 120, 121

Part II – at least 117 points including:

Core Courses

- at least 102 points from PLANNING 200-204, 210, 220-222

Elective Courses

- at least 15 points from PLANNING 230-239 or other courses approved by the Head of Department of Planning

Part III – at least 111 points including:**Core Courses**

- at least 30 points from PLANNING 300, 301
- at least 35 points from PLANNING 302, 303, 305, 310, 320-323

Elective Courses

- up to 40 points from PLANNING 330-339

Part IV – at least 111 points including:**Core Courses**

- at least 77 points from PLANNING 400-405, 410, 420

Elective Courses

- up to 43 further points from PLANNING 330-339, PLANNING 430-439, or any other courses approved by the Head of Department of Planning.

MASTER OF PLANNING PRACTICE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Planning Practice - MPlanPrac

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 240 points in courses from Parts I and II as listed in the Master of Planning Practice Schedule.
- 5
 - a Each Part must normally be completed before the next Part may be taken. However, a student who is either entering the programme in Semester 2 or who has failed to pass one of those Parts in its entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next Part.
 - b A student who has previously passed courses for another programme that are substantially similar to any of the core courses required under Regulation 4 above may, with the approval of the Head of Department of Planning, substitute another course as listed in the Master of Planning Practice Schedule.

Honours

- 6 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Planning Practice prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Planning Practice (MPlanPrac) Schedule

Requirement: at least 233 points including:

Part I

- at least 111 points from PLANNING 700-702, 704, 710, 711, 720-724

Part II

- at least 95 points from PLANNING 703, 705-709, 712, 722, 725

- up to 20 points from PLANNING 730-741
- up to 15 points may be taken from courses at Stage III or above from this university with the approval of the Head of Department of Planning.

MASTER OF PLANNING

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Planning - MPlan

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - either*
 - a 120 points: PLANNING 797 Thesis
 - or*
 - b at least 60 points from PLANNING 780 Research Project
up to 60 points from PLANNING 750-770
- 5 With the approval of the Head of Department, up to 35 points may be substituted from other 700 level courses at this University.

Thesis / Research Portfolio / Research Project

- 6
 - a The thesis, research portfolio or research project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis, research portfolio or research project topic must be approved by the Head of Department of Planning prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis, research portfolio or research project is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Planning prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF URBAN DESIGN

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Urban Design - MUrbDes

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled in this degree must pass 120 points from the courses listed in the Master of Urban Design Schedule.
- 5 If any of the courses required under Regulation 4 have been previously completed, students must substitute an equivalent number of points from 700 level courses offered in the School of Architecture or the Department of Planning.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme that does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 5 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 5 transition points upon completion.

Commencement

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Urban Design prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Urban Design (MUrbDes) Schedule

Requirement: at least 115 points including

Core Courses

- at least 75 points from URBDES 700, 701, 702, 710, PLANNING 703, ARCHHTC 700
- at least 25 points from URBDES 720 or 730

Elective Courses

- at least 15 points from 700 level courses in other programmes offered in the School of Architecture or the Department of Planning that have not already been completed for a previous degree, subject to the prerequisite requirements and approval from the Head of Department.

Faculty of Education

Bachelor of Education (Teaching).....	83
Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours).....	84
Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)	85
Master of Education.....	86
Graduate Diploma in Counselling.....	89
Graduate Diploma in Education.....	90
Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary).....	91
Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary).....	92
Postgraduate Diploma in Education	93

These transition regulations apply to qualifications previously offered by the School of Education; only in the case of the Master of Education (MEd), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDipEd) and Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) (BEdTchg)(Hons) do they apply to former Auckland College of Education students.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (TEACHING)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) – BEd(Tchg)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of three full-time years and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass each of Parts I, II and III as listed in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) Schedule.

Practical requirements

- 3
 - a In any course that has a practicum component, a student must pass all components in order to have passed that course as a whole.
 - b Re-enrolment in any practicum based course after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Education or nominee.
 - c At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass a practicum based course may be declined permission to re-enrol for this degree.

Professional requirements

- 4
 - a In order to complete the requirements for this degree, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council.
 - b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
 - c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
 - d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
 - e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
 - f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 4e may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 5
 - a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
 - b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
 - c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 5a may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on

page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 8 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) on the City Campus or the Campus of Manukau Institute of Technology prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (BEd(Tchg)) Schedule

Part I: at least 107 points including

- at least 17 points from EDPROF 100, EDCURR 101
- at least 45 points from EDCURR 102-104 (see note below)
- at least 30 points from EDUC 111, 112, 101, 102
- at least 15 points from MAORI 107, EDPROFST 100, EDUC 103

Part II: at least 113 points including

- at least 17 points from EDPROF 200, EDCURR 201
- at least 15 points from EDCURR 106 (see note below)
- at least 51 points from EDCURR 202-204, 210-212
- at least 30 points from EDUC 206, 224, 225, 283

Part III: at least 115 points including

- at least 17 points from EDPROF 300, EDCURR 301
- at least 68 points from EDCURR 107, 108, 206, 209, 213-216
- at least 30 points from EDUC 301-384, EDCURR 675-677

Note: Students who commenced study in this degree in or prior to 2002 may substitute the following courses:

- at least 15 points in Stage I English for EDCURR 102
- at least 15 points in Stage I Mathematics for EDCURR 103
- at least 15 points in Stage I Science for EDCURR 104
- EDUC 383 for EDCURR 106

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (TEACHING) (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) – BEd(Tchg)(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 36 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 120 points from one of the options listed in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) Schedule.
- 4 Up to 30 points credit, not already credited to another qualification, may be awarded at the discretion of the Dean of Faculty of Education.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having

commenced study at the former Auckland College of Education in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) – (BEd(Tchg)(Hons)) Schedule	
Requirement:	
<i>either</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 120 points from ACE 830.800 Supervised Research Portfolio <i>or</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 120 points from ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.804-866.804, EDPROFST 704-730, 737, 752-756, 760, 761, 765-777, 779, 784, EDUC 702

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) – BEd(TESOL)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of four full-time years and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.
- b In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may permit a suitably qualified student to enrol directly into a Part II course(s).

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 480 points required for this degree, a student must pass each of Parts I, II, III and IV as listed in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) Schedule.
- 3 a A student may not enrol in Part II until Part I has been completed in its entirety.
- b A student may not enrol in Part IV until Part III has been completed in its entirety.
- c A student who fails one or more courses will fail that Part. A student who has failed any Part shall be permitted to re-enrol for the degree only with approval of the Programme Coordinator.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 6 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) (BEd(TESOL))

Schedule

<p>Part I</p> <p>Discipline Studies LANGTCHG 100-102</p> <p>Education Studies EDUC 130-132</p> <p>Cultural Studies LANGTCHG 103, 104</p> <p><i>Note: All courses as specified in Part I are taught at IPBA, or at other participating overseas institutions.</i></p> <p>Part II</p> <p>Discipline Studies ESOL 201, LANGTCHG 300, LINGUIST 203</p> <p>Education Studies EDUC 223, 225, 283</p> <p>Elective courses: up to 35 points from ENGLISH 111, ESOL 200, 202, FTVMS 100, 101</p>	<p>Part III</p> <p>Discipline Studies LANGTCHG 301, 303, LINGUIST 307</p> <p>Education Studies EDUC 348, 384</p> <p>Elective courses: up to 52 points from EDUC 312, 345, 349, 352, ENGLISH 101, LANGTCHG 202, 302, LINGUIST 103, 200, 302, 305</p> <p><i>Note: All courses as specified in Parts II and III are taught at The University of Auckland.</i></p> <p>Part IV</p> <p>Discipline Studies LANGTCHG 400-402</p> <p>Education Studies EDUC 400</p> <p>Professional Practice LANGTCHG 403</p> <p><i>Note: All courses as specified in Part IV are taught at IPBA, or at other participating overseas institutions.</i></p>
---	---

MASTER OF EDUCATION

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Education – MEd

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Master of Education are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study for this degree prior to 2004 must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study for this degree in 2004 or 2005 must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree if enrolled in Options One, Two or Three
or
 - (iii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree if enrolled in Option Four - Counselling specialization
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree who is required to complete 240 points:
 - a must choose, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Advisor, courses totalling at

- least 227 points as listed in the 240 point option in the Master of Education Schedule
- b may include, with the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Education and the Heads of all Departments concerned, up to 102 points from other 700 level courses from this university.
- 4 A student enrolled for this degree who is required to complete 120 points:
 - a must choose, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Advisor, courses totalling at least 107 points as listed in the 120 point option in the Master of Education Schedule
 - b may include, with the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Education and the Heads of all Departments concerned, up to 51 points from other 700 level courses from this university.
 - c On successful completion of the degree a student may apply to receive a letter from the Dean of Faculty of Education acknowledging completion of an approved area of specialist study.
 - 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Education prior to enrolment.

Thesis/Research Portfolio/Folio of Casework

- 6 a A thesis, research portfolio or folio of casework, when included in the degree, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis or research portfolio topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education prior to enrolment and is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation relating to an area of Education.
 - c The thesis or research portfolio must be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.
 - d The folio of casework must be completed within 12 months of the completion and passing of courses for this degree.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Master's Degrees.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points and required will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university or at the former Auckland College of Education in the Master of Education prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Education (MEd) Schedule

A student who commenced study for this degree at The University of Auckland prior to 2004 and was required to complete 28 points must pass at least 227 points from one of the following specializations:

Adult and Higher Education

- at least 60 points from EDUC 751-753
- up to 180 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Counselling

- at least 75 points from EDPROF 744, 746, 747, 749, 750, EDPROFST 744, 749, 750
- at least 90 points from EDPROF 790, 794, EDPROFST 790,

794

- up to 75 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Development Education

- at least 30 points from EDUC 705
- at least 30 points from EDUC 721-724
- at least 30 points from DEVELOP 701, EDUC 704, 710, 725, PACIFIC 700

- up to 150 further points from DEVELOP 701, EDUC 704, 710, 721-725, PACIFIC 700

Educational Psychology

- at least 30 points from EDUC 741
- at least 60 points from EDUC 740-749, 757, 760-762, EDPROF 651, 652, EDPROFST 720, 721
- up to 150 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Maori Education

- at least 60 points from EDUC 707, 787
- up to 180 further points from one of the options listed in

Mathematics Education

- at least 15 points from EDUC 761, 762, EDPROFST 720, 721
- at least 15 points from an approved course in research methodology
- at least 15 points from an approved course in mathematical or statistical content
- at least 15 points from MATHS 702-706, 712, STATS 708
- up to 180 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Music Education

- at least 60 points from MUSED 701, 702
- up to 180 further points from one of the options listed in

Courses Available for the Master of Education

Reading, Writing and Language

- at least 60 points from EDPROF 726, EDUC 748
- at least 30 points from EDUC 741, 742, 746
- up to 150 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Science Education

- at least 60 points from EDPROF 760, 761, EDUC 782
- up to 180 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Special Education

- at least 30 points from EDUC 740-749, 757, 760-762, EDPROF 723, EDPROFST 720, 721, 741
- at least 30 points from EDUC 744
- up to 180 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Teacher Education

- at least 60 points from EDPROF 730, 731, EDPROFST 762
- up to 180 further points from one of the options listed in Courses Available for the Master of Education

Courses available for the Master of Education:

Option 1:

- 120 points Thesis from EDPROF 796, EDPROFST 796, ACE 830.803, ACE 803.908
- up to 60 further points from EDUC 701-789, PHIL 605, EDPROF 651, 652, 723-772, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

Option 2:

- 120 points Research Portfolio from EDUC 797, EDPROFST 795, ACE 830.801, ACE 830.802, ACE 830.804
- up to 60 further points from EDUC 701-789, PHIL 605, EDPROF 651, 652, 723-772, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-

779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

Option 3:

- at least 30 points from EDPROF 790, EDPROFST 790
- up to 150 further points from EDUC 701-789, PHIL 605, EDPROF 651, 652, 723-772, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

Option 4:

- up to 180 further points from EDUC 701-789, PHIL 605, EDPROF 651, 652, 723-772, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

A student who commenced study for this degree at the former Auckland College of Education prior to 2004 must pass at least 240 points from one of the following options:

either

- 120 point Thesis from ACE 830.808, ACE 830.908, EDPROFST 796
- 120 points from ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, EDUC 701-789, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

or

- 90 point Thesis: ACE 830.803
- 150 point Thesis from ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804, EDUC 701-789, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

or

- 60 point Research Dissertation from ACE 830.809, ACE 830.909, EDPROFST 793
- 180 points from ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804, EDUC 701-789, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

or

- 30 point Research Project: ACE 830.802
- 210 points from ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804, EDUC 701-789, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780

A student who commenced study for this degree in 2004 or 2005:

(i) at The University of Auckland and was required to complete 14 points must pass at least 107 points from one of the following options

(ii) at the former Auckland College of Education must pass 120 points from one of the following options

either

- (i) **Option 1 - Thesis**
at least 120 points from EDPROF 796, EDPROFST 796, ACE 830.803, ACE 830.908

or

- (ii) **Option 2 – Research Portfolio**
at least 120 points from EDUC 797, ACE 830.801, ACE 830.802, ACE 830.804

or

(iii) **Option 3 - Courses**

at least 107 points from EDUC 701-789, PHIL 605, EDPROF 651, 652, 723-776, EDPROFST 704-757, 760-779, 784-788, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780, ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804

or

(iv) **Option 4 - Counselling specialization**
at least 107 points from EDPROF 750, 790, 794, EDPROFST 750, 790, 794

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COUNSELLING

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Counselling - GradDipCouns

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Counselling are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full year and one part year and pass courses with a total value of at least 180 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 36 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 180 points required for this graduate diploma a student must pass:
 - a **Part I**
Core Courses:
 - (i) at least 60 points from EDPROF 744, 746, 747, 749, EDPROFST 744, 749**Elective Courses:**
 - (ii) at least 45 points from EDPROF 742, 743, 745, 748, 750, EDPROFST 742, 743, 745, 750, other 700 level Education courses, other courses at Stage III or from this university.
 - b **Part II**
60 points: EDPROF 691 Folio of Casework
 - (i) comprises 500 hours of counselling related activities which involve face to face counseling work in an approved setting under supervision
 - (ii) is to be completed and submitted to the Dean of Faculty of Education in one semester of full-time study or not more than two semesters of study.
- 4 Part I must be completed before Part II may be commenced.

Reassignment of Points

- 5 A student who has passed courses for a Diploma in Counselling Theory that are available for this graduate diploma and has not been awarded the Diploma in Counselling Theory and is eligible to be admitted to this programme may, at the discretion of the Dean of Faculty of Education, reassign those courses to this graduate diploma.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 7 At the discretion of Senate or its representative this graduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction if the student's overall grade is sufficiently high and the requirements of the graduate diploma are completed within 18 months of initial enrolment for a student enrolled on a full-time basis, and 36 months otherwise.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 180 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having

commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Counselling prior to the 2006 academic year.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Education - GradDipEd

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Education are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass at least 107 points from one of the specializations listed in the Graduate Diploma in Education Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Education prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Education on the City Campus prior to the 2006 academic year.

Graduate Diploma in Education (GradDipEd) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points from one of the following specializations

Adult Education

Core Courses:

- at least 60 points from EDUC 381, 601, 753

Elective Courses:

- at least 45 points from EDUC 602, 789 and/or any other courses in Education at Stage III or above and approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education

Counselling Theory

Core Courses:

- at least 60 points from EDPROF 744, 746, 747, 749, EDPROFST 744, 749

Elective Courses:

- at least 45 points from EDPROF 742, 743, 745, 748, 750, EDPROFST 742, 743, 745, 750, and other 700 level courses in Education and courses at Stage III or above in another subject and approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education

Educational Studies

Core Courses:

- at least 45 points from Education courses at Stage III or above
- at least 30 further points from courses in Education approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education

Elective Courses:

- up to 35 points, of which no more than 18 points may be below Stage III, from courses at Stage II or above in appropriate other subjects approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education

Special Education

Core Courses:

- at least 75 points from EDUC 342, 345, EDPROF 630-632, EDPROFST 630, 631, 632
- at least 30 points from courses in Education approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education

Special Needs Resource Teaching

Part I

- at least 45 points from EDPROF 633, 634, EDPROFST 633, 634

Part II

- at least 60 points from EDPROF 735, 736, EDPROFST 735, 736

Note: Admission to Part II requires prior successful completion of Part I

Teacher Education

Core Courses:

- at least 60 points from EDPROF 730, 731, EDPROFST 762

Elective Courses:

- at least 45 points from courses in Education at Stage III and above approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TEACHING (PRIMARY)

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) – GradDipTchg(Primary)

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma prior must follow a programme of the equivalent of one academic year and pass courses with a total value of at least 153 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment for this programme unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass at least 154 points from the courses listed in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Education prior to enrolment.

Practical Requirements

- 5 In any course that includes the on-course requirements of planning, practical teaching, and content knowledge and resources, a student must obtain passes in each of the three components in order to have passed that course as a whole.

Professional Requirements

- 6
 - a In order to complete the requirements for this graduate diploma, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council.
 - b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
 - c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
 - d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
 - e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
 - f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 6e may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 7
 - a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.

- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 7a may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Students completing this graduate diploma must complete all required courses and pass at least 153 points. Transition points will not be available for this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) or the Diploma in Teaching (Primary) on the City Campus prior to the 2006 academic year.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) (GradDipTchg(Primary)) Schedule

Requirement: at least 153 points including:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at least 68 points from EDPROF 601-604 • at least 51 points from EDPROF 609-611 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at least 34 points from EDPROF 612, 614 |
|--|---|
-

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TEACHING (SECONDARY)

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) – GradDipTchg(Sec)

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass 120 points from the courses listed in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) Schedule
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Education prior to enrolment.

Practical Requirements

- 5 In any course that has a practicum component, a student must pass all components in order to have passed that course as a whole.

Professional Requirements

- 6
 - a In order to complete the requirements for this graduate diploma, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council.
 - b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.

- c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the New Zealand Teachers Council the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 6e may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 7 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 7a may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 6 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 6 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) or the Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) on the City Campus prior to the 2006 academic year.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) (GradDipTchg(Sec)) Schedule

Requirement: at least 114 points including:

- | | |
|--|---|
| Professional and Educational Studies courses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at least 59 points from EDPROF 622, 624, 625 | Teaching Subject courses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at least 55 points from EDCURR 601-608, 611-613, 619-677, 690, EDCURSEC 601-691 |
|--|---|

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education - PGDipEd

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Postgraduate Diploma in Education are subject to approval at the July 2005 meeting of Senate.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this

period.

- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass at least 120 points from one of the options listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Schedule.
- 5 Up to 30 points or the equivalent may be credited from a completed Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) or Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) from The University of Auckland, a Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) or Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) from the Auckland College of Education, or the equivalent into this qualification.
- 6 The programme for each student must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education prior to enrolment.

Distinction

- 7 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university or at the former Auckland College of Education in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDipEd) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

either

- EDPROF 651, 652, 723-776, EDPROFST 700-757, 760-788, EDUC 702-787, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780, PHIL 605, ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804

or

- at least 75 points from EDPROF 651, 652, 723-776, EDPROFST 700-757, 760-788, EDUC 702-787, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780, PHIL 605, ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804
- up to 52 points from 700 level courses in another subject from this university. The approval of all Heads of Departments is required.

or

Special Needs Resource Teaching specialization

- at least 107 points from EDPROF 733-736, EDPROFST 733-736

or

Counselling specialization

- at least 68 points from EDPROF 744, 746, 747, 749, EDPROFST 744, 746, 747, 749
- up to 52 points from EDPROF 651, 652, 723-776, EDPROFST 700-757, 760-788, EDUC 702-787, MUSED 701, 702, 710, 711, 780, PHIL 605, ACE 802.801-830.801, ACE 830.805-866.804

Note: A student wishing to enrol in a thesis or research portfolio for the Master of Education following the award of this postgraduate diploma should note that passing of at least 30 points of approved research methodology courses will be required.

Faculty of Engineering

Bachelor of Engineering	96
Master of Engineering	99
Master of Engineering Management	101
Master of Engineering Studies	102
Graduate Diploma in Engineering	103
Graduate Diploma in Engineering (Transportation)	104
Postgraduate Certificate in Light Metals Reduction Technology	104

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering – BE

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 480 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 107 points: Part I as listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule
 - b at least 107 points for each of Parts II, III and IV for one of the areas of specialization as listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule
- 3
 - a A student will not normally be permitted to enrol for Part II unless Part I has been completed, or to enrol for Part III unless Part II has been completed, or to enrol for Part IV unless Part III has been completed.
 - b However, a student who has failed to pass one of those Parts in its entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next Part.
 - c Only in exceptional circumstances will a student be permitted to enrol for Part III unless Part I has been completed, or to enrol for Part IV unless Part II has been completed.

Conjoint Degrees

- 4 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Practical Requirements

- 5
 - a A student enrolled for this degree must carry out satisfactorily such practical work in ENGGEN 299 and ENGGEN 499, field trips and laboratory requirements, as prescribed by the Faculty of Engineering.
 - b A student will not be considered to have completed the requirements for this degree unless Student Administration has received from the Dean of Faculty of Engineering confirmation that the student has complied with the requirements of Regulation 5a.

Honours

- 6 This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's weighted average grade over Parts III and IV of the degree is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 9 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:

either

- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Engineering prior to the 2006 academic year

or

- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Engineering in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Engineering (BE) Schedule

Part I – for all BE students

at least 107 points, including:

- at least 60 points from CHEMMAT 121, ELECTENG 101, ENGGEN 121, ENGSCI 111
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 131, ENGSCI 131
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 110, 111, 115
- at least 23.5 points from ENGGEN 104, 140, 199, approved elective courses

Biomedical Engineering

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 211, 212
- ENGSCI 272, 274
- at least 15 points from MEDSCI 205, 206, PHYSIOL 210
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 106, 107, 201
- at least 32 points from ENGGEN 201-203, 302, 303, ENGSCI 231, 271, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 107 points, including:

- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 312, 314, 321
- ENGSCI 331, 371
- at least 8.5 points from ENGSCI 372, 373
- at least 15 points from MEDSCI 205, 309, PHYSIOL 302
- at least 8.5 points from ENGSCI 341, 343
- at least 30 points from BIOSCI 201, ENGGEN 302, ENGSCI 332, approved elective courses.

Part IV

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 25 points from ENGSCI 400, ENGGEN 400
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 471, 753
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 472, 772
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 15 points from ANATOMY 751, BIOSCI 350, 740, CHEMMAT 423, ENGSCI 414, 711, MEDSCI 308, 309, 311, 703, PHYSIOL 301, 304, SPORTSCI 303, 306
- at least 30 further points from ANATOMY 751, BIOSCI 350, 740, CHEMMAT 423, ENGSCI 414, 711, MEDSCI 308, 309, 311, 703, PHYSIOL 301, 304, SPORTSCI 303, 306, approved elective courses

Chemical and Materials Engineering

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 83.5 points from CHEMMAT 211-213, 221, 231, 232, ENGSCI 211
- at least 8.5 points from CHEMMAT 241, 242
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 201-203, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 107 points, including:

- at least 60 points from CHEMMAT 312, 315, 331, ENGSCI

311

- at least 32 points from CHEMMAT 313, 316, 321, 322, ENGGEN 302, 303
- at least 15 points from CHEMMAT 311, 317, 341, approved elective courses
- if CHEMMAT 242 was not included in Part II then CHEMMAT 341 or another course approved by the Head of Department must be included in Part III

Part IV

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 111 points, including:

- at least 51 points from CHEMMAT 431, 432, 441, 442
- at least 15 points from CHEMMAT 411, 412, 421
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 361, 422-424, 461-464, approved elective courses
- if CHEMMAT 322 was not included in Part III then CHEMMAT 421 must be included in Part IV

Civil Engineering

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 111 points, including:

- at least 87 points from CIVIL 201, 210, 211, 220, 221, 230, 250, ENGSCI 211
- at least 8.5 points from ENVENG 243, 244, RESOURCE 243, 244
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 201-203, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 111 points, including:

- at least 72 points from CIVIL 322, 331, 332, 360, 361, ENGGEN 302, ENGSCI 311, ENVENG 333
- at least 15 points from CIVIL 312, ENVENG 341, RESOURCE 341
- at least 15 points from CIVIL 313, ENVENG 342, RESOURCE 342, approved elective courses
- at least 8.5 points from CIVIL 323, ENVENG 324

Part IV

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 112 points, including:

- at least 17 points from CIVIL 401, 490, ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 60 points from CHEMMAT 316, CIVIL 402-462, 482, ENVENG 324, 333, 402, 403, 405, 407, 419, 441, 443, GEOLOGY 372, LAW 457, ENGGEN 400
- up to 35 points from approved elective courses

Computer Systems Engineering

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 117 points, including:

- at least 102 points from CHEMMAT 201, COMPSYS 201, 202, ELECTENG 202-207, 209, 210, ENGSCI 211
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 201-203, approved elective

courses

Part III – at least 107 points, including:

- at least 90 points from COMPSYS 301, 302, 305, ELECTENG 303, 304, ENGGEN 302, 303, ENGSCI 311, 313
- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 313, COMPSYS 303, 304, SOFTENG 325
- up to 15 points from approved elective courses

Part IV – at least 107 points, including:

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 25 points from COMPSYS 401, ENGGEN 400
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 34 points from COMPSCI 314, 340, COMPSYS 402-406, 420, 421, 701, 703-707, 710-715, ELECTENG 413, 423, 706
- up to 18 points from COMPSCI 314, 340, COMPSCI Stage III courses, COMPSYS 402-406, 420, 421, 701, 703, 707, 710-715, ELECTENG 413, 706
- at least 15 points from COMPSYS 402-406, 420, 421, 701-715, ELECTENG 302, 305, 412, 413, 422, 706
- up to 18 points from approved elective courses

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 117 points, including:

- at least 102 points from CHEMMAT 201, COMPSYS 201, 202, ELECTENG 202-207, 209, 210, ENGSCI 211
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 201-203, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 115 points, including:

- at least 85 points from ELECTENG 301, 303-305, 310, 311, ENGGEN 302, 303, ENGSCI 311, 313
- at least 15 points from COMPSYS 302, 305, ELECTENG 302, 307, approved elective courses
- at least 15 points from COMPSYS 303, 304, ELECTENG 309, SOFTENG 325, approved elective courses

Part IV

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 25 points from ELECTENG 401, ENGGEN 400
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 45 points from COMPSYS 403-406, ELECTENG 411-415, 421-424
- up to 30 points from ELECTENG 411-428, approved elective courses

Engineering Science

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 107 points, including:

- ENGSCI 255, MECHENG 242
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 211, 212
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 231-233
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 261-263
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 201-203, approved elective course
- at least 15 points from MECHENG 211, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 107 points, including:

- ENGSCI 331, ENGSCI 391
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 302, 303
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 312, 314, 321
- at least 20 points from ENGSCI 341-343, 361, 363
- at least 17 points from ENGSCI 332, approved elective courses

Part IV

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 25 points from ENGSCI 400, ENGGEN 400
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 45 points from ENGSCI 401-464, 701, 711, 712, 721, 740-742, 744, 753, 760-769
- up to 30 points from approved elective courses

Environmental Engineering

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 115 points, including:

- at least 70 points from CIVIL 201, 220, 221, 230, ENGSCI 211, ENVENG 244, RESOURCE 244
- at least 30 points from ENVENG 201, 210, RESOURCE 201, 210, CIVIL 210, approved elective courses
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 201-203, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 113 points, including:

- at least 105 points from CIVIL 322, 331, 332, ENGGEN 302, ENGSCI 311, ENVENG 333, 341, 342
- at least 8.5 points from ENVENG 324, CIVIL 323, approved elective courses

Part IV – at least 112 points, including:

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 120 points, including:

- at least 8.5 points from CIVIL 401, 490
- at least 25 points from ENVENG 406, ENGGEN 400
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 316, CIVIL 323, 403-405, 409, 411, 416, 420, 451, 460, 461, 482, ENVENG 402, 403, 407, 419, 441, 443, GEOLOGY 340, 342, 372, LAW 457
- up to 30 points from approved elective courses

Mechanical Engineering

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 75 points from ENGSCI 211, MECHENG 211, 222, 232-242
- at least 30 points from ENGGEN 201-203, MECHENG 223, 224, 270, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 109 points, including:

- at least 75 points from ENGGEN 302, 303, ENGSCI 311, MECHENG 311, 322, 332-334
- at least 34 points from either
 - (i) MECHENG 324, 325, 340-342, 351, 352
 - or
 - (ii) MECHENG 324, 325, 343-245

Part IV

- ENGGEN 499

and at least 108 points, including:

- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 40 points from MECHENG 431, 461, ENGGEN 400
- at least 60 points from MECHENG 401-404, 411, 413, 421, 423, 425, 441-451, approved elective courses
- if neither MECHENG 342 nor 344 were included in Part III then MECHENG 447 must be included in Part IV

Mechatronics

Part II

- ENGGEN 299

and at least 107 points, including:

- at least 75 points from ENGSCI 211, MECHENG 211, 222, 232-242
- at least 15 points from ELECTENG 208, MECHENG 223, approved elective courses
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 201-203, MECHENG 270, approved elective courses

Part III – at least 108 points, including:

- at least 83 points from ENGGEN 302, 303, ENGSCI 311, MECHENG 312, 313, 322-325
- at least 25 points from MECHENG 332, 341, 351, 370, 371

Part IV

- ENGGEN 499
- and at least 108 points, including:
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
 - at least 55 points from MECHENG 405-408, 462
 - at least 45 points from MECHENG 409, 412, 421, 423, 441, approved elective courses

Software Engineering

Part II - at least 107 points including:

- ENGGEN 299
- at least 60 points from SOFTENG 206, 211, 250, 251
- at least 15 points from SOFTENG 252, COMPSYS 201

- at least 15 points from SOFTENG 253, 254
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 202, 203, ENGSCI 213
- up to 15 points from approved elective courses

Part III - at least 115 points including:

- at least 85 points from SOFTENG 306, 325, 350, 351, 364, 370
- at least 15 points from SOFTENG 363 or COMPSYS 304
- at least 15 points from ENGGEN 302 or 303

Part IV - at least 109 points including:

- ENGGEN 499
- SOFTENG 450
- at least 25.5 points from SOFTENG 401, ENGGEN 400
- at least 8.5 points from ENGGEN 402, 403
- at least 60 points from SOFTENG 461, 462, COMPSYS 406, 707, and other courses approved by the Director of Software Engineering, including not more than 35 points from approved Computer Science Stage III courses

MASTER OF ENGINEERING

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Engineering - ME

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced this degree prior to 2006 and was to complete 21 points must:
 - a follow a programme of the equivalent of at least two full-time semesters
and
 - b pass courses with a total value of at least 128 points
and
 - c pass all required courses.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 220 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 36 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass:
 - a 8.57 points: ME Research Proposal in the relevant thesis subject from:
CHEMMAT 790, CIVIL 790, COMPSYS 790, ELECTENG 790, ENGGEN 790, ENGSCI 790, ENVENG 790, MECHENG 790, SOFTENG 790
and
 - b 120 points: ME Thesis in the relevant thesis subject chosen from:
CHEMMAT 796 ME Thesis (Chemical and Materials)
CIVIL 796 ME Thesis (Civil)
COMPSYS 796 ME Thesis (Computer Systems)
ELECTENG 796 ME Thesis (Electrical and Electronic)
ENGGEN 796 ME Thesis (Engineering)
ENGSCI 796 ME Thesis (Engineering Science)
ENVENG 796 ME Thesis (Environmental)
MECHENG 796 ME Thesis (Mechanical)
SOFTENG 796 ME Thesis (Software Engineering)
and
 - c up to 52 points from courses listed in the Master of Engineering Schedule. These courses must be chosen in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and with

the appropriate approval may include:

- (i) not more than 18 points from courses available for Part IV of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering

or

- (ii) not more than 18 points from courses in any other faculty at 300 level or for Part IV or Part V or equivalent

or

- (iii) not more than 35 points from other 700 level courses offered at this University.

Thesis

- 5
 - a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The thesis is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation on a topic approved by the Head of Department prior to enrolment.
 - c The investigation is to be carried out by the student at the University under the direct supervision of a member of the academic staff, provided that:
 - (i) laboratory work may be carried out in an approved institution outside the University for such limited period or periods as Senate or its representative may determine
 - (ii) field work may be carried out at such places and for such periods as Senate or its representative may determine.
 - d The supervisor is to be the principal examiner.
 - e At the discretion of the Head of Department the candidate may be required to attend an oral examination.
 - f The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212) and to allow completion of this degree without disadvantage, students are required to complete at least 128 points (including all required courses). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Engineering prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Engineering (ME) Schedule

CHEMMAT 711-789
CIVIL 701-789
COMPSYS 701-789
ELECTENG 701-789
ENGGEN 701-708
ENGSCI 701-792

ENVENG 701-789
GEOTHERM 601, 621-623
LAW 450
MECHENG 701-789
SOFTENG 701-789

MASTER OF ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Engineering Management – MEMgt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree a student must pass at least 107 points including:
 - a at least 34 points from ENGGEN 757 or ENGGEN 762 and 763
and
 - b at least 30 points and up to 35 points from CIVIL 703, 704, 765, MECHENG 751-761
and
 - c at least 15 points and up to 40 points from BUSADMIN 701, 702, 705, 711, 713, MARKET 713
and
 - d at least 15 points and up to 40 points from BUSADMIN 701, 702, 705, 711, 713, CIVIL 703, 704, 765, MARKET 713, MECHENG 751-761

Project Work

- 5
 - a A full-time student must submit the report for ENGGEN 757 or the report and research paper for ENGGEN 762 and 763 no later than 12 months after initial enrolment in the Master of Engineering Management degree.
 - b In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may extend this period.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Engineering Management prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF ENGINEERING STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Engineering Studies – MEngSt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 107 points from either the General Option or one of the specializations listed in the Master of Engineering Studies Schedule.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Engineering Studies prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Engineering Studies (MEngSt) Schedule

General

Requirement: at least 107 points from the Course List in the Master of Engineering Studies Schedule, including:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• up to 52 points from the following Project courses: CHEMMAT 787-789, CIVIL 787-789, COMPSYS 787-789, ELECTENG 787-789, ENGSCI 787-789, ENVENG 787-789, MECHENG 787-789, SOFTENG 787-789• up to 35 points from courses at Stage III or above, other than | <p>projects and theses, from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a courses listed in Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering orb courses at Stage III or above offered in any other faculty at this university. |
|--|--|

Specializations

Geotechnical Engineering

Requirement: at least 107 points, including at least 75 pts above Stage IV, and including:

- at least 30 points from CIVIL 751, 752
- up to 75 points from CIVIL 421, 422, 720, 723-725, 753, 754, ENGSCI 450, 711, ENVENG 752
- at least 15 points, but not more than 35 points, from GEOLOGY 361, 372, 701, 705, 771, 772

With the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering, up to 52 points may be taken from appropriate courses offered at this or another university.

Sustainability Engineering

Requirement: at least 107 points, including:

- at least 60 points from ENVENG 750-753
- up to 20 points from BUSADMIN 712

- up to 35 points from ENVENG 787-789
 - up to 52 points from ENVENG 754, COMHLTH 717, LAWENVIR 708, POPLHLTH 725 or approved courses
- With the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering, up to 52 points may be taken from appropriate courses offered at this or another university.

Transportation

- Requirement: at least 107 points, including:
- at least 45 points from CIVIL 760-770

- up to 35 points from Research projects: CIVIL 787-789
- up to 35 points from CIVIL 460, 461, 660, 661
- up to 18 points from courses, other than projects, from
 - a courses from Part IV Bachelor of Engineering or from a relevant Graduate Diploma in Engineering
 or
 - b subject to specific approval, relevant courses at 300 level or above offered at this university.

With the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering, up to 52 points may be taken from appropriate courses offered at this or another university.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Engineering - GradDipEng

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1
 - a A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
 - b The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of the initial enrolment unless Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering, extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 120 points required for this graduate diploma, a student must pass at least 107 points including:
 - a at least 45 points from courses, excluding Project courses, listed in the Master of Engineering Studies Schedule
 - b up to 75 points from:
 - (i) courses, excluding Project courses, listed for Parts III and IV in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule
 - (ii) ENGGEN 601 or 602, 622, 623
 - (iii) up to 35 points from courses listed for Parts I or II in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule, with the specific approval of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering.
- 3 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Engineering or the Diploma in Engineering prior to the 2006 academic year.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING (TRANSPORTATION)

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Engineering (Transportation) -GradDipEng(Transp)

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- b The requirements for this graduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of the initial enrolment unless Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering, extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass at least 107 points, including at least 60 points above Stage IV and including:
 - at least 45 points from CIVIL 760-770
 - up to 35 points from CIVIL 360, 361, 460, 461, 660, 661
 - up to 18 points from ENGEN 601, 602
 - up to 75 points from courses listed for Parts III or IV in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule other than project work.

With the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering, up to 52 points may be taken from appropriate 600 or 700 level courses offered at this or another university.

- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Engineering.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Engineering (Transportation) or the Diploma in Engineering (Transportation) prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN LIGHT METALS REDUCTION TECHNOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Light Metals Reduction Technology - PGCertLMRTech

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.

- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate must be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment for this programme unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass at least 62 points from:
CHEMMAT 717, 718, 726, 727

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212) and students are required to complete at least 62 points (including all required courses). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Light Metals Reduction Technology prior to the 2006 academic year.

Faculty of Law

Bachelor of Laws	107
Bachelor of Laws (Honours)	108
Master of Laws	110
Master of Environmental Legal Studies	111
Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies	112

BACHELOR OF LAWS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws - LLB

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 480 points from Parts I, II, III and IV as listed in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule.
- 3
 - a Except as permitted under Regulation 6, a student may not enrol for Part II unless Part I has been completed.
 - b Each student must pass Parts II, III and IV in the order set out in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule unless approval to vary the order is given by the Dean of Faculty of Law.

Written Work and Practical Requirements

- 4 In order to complete the requirements of LAW 499 under Regulation 2 above, a student must carry out such work and undergo such experience in the detailed application of the law and in relation to the provision of legal services as the Faculty of Law may require.

Conjoint Degrees

- 5 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Graduate Admission

- 6 A student who is a graduate or graduand of any university in New Zealand, or who is granted admission ad eundem statum with graduate status, may be selected for admission to Part II and credited with the Part I courses other than LAW 101 or LAW 121 and LAW 131. Such a student will be required to take LAW 101 or LAW 121 and LAW 131 for Part II in addition to the other Part II courses, and will follow a programme of three full-time years, or equivalent.

Courses in other Faculties

- 7
 - a In place of elective Law courses totalling not more than 45 points for this degree, a student may take courses at Stage II or above offered for other programmes at this University, if they are related to the student's Law studies and approved by the Dean of Faculty of Law.
 - b While approval of such courses is normally given before enrolment, the Dean of Faculty of Law may in special cases apply this provision to courses previously passed for another programme. Where the Dean approves such courses, they are to be reassigned from that other programme to this degree.

Research Papers

- 8
 - a With the prior approval of the Dean of Faculty of Law, a student enrolled for this degree may elect to present a research paper in lieu of the examination in not more than one elective course for the degree, if the teacher in that course has certified that the research paper is relevant to the subject matter of the elective course.
 - b This regulation applies also to a student taking any elective Law course or courses for any degree other than this, or for any diploma or for a Certificate or Certificates of Proficiency.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion. Such transition points may not be credited for Parts II, III or IV of the Bachelor of Laws.

Completion

- 11 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Laws within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 12 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Laws prior to the 2006 academic year
or
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Laws in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Schedule

Requirement:

<p>Part I – at least 107 points including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 17 points from LAW 101, 121, 131• at least 90 points from courses prescribed for any other programme(s) at The University of Auckland. <p>Part II – at least 120 points including: <i>either (for students who have already started Part II prior to 2006)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 60 points from LAW 201, 211, 221• at least 60 points from LAW 231, 241, 251 <p><i>or (for students starting Part II from 2006)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• LAW 299• at least 120 points from LAW 201, 211, 231, 241 <p>Parts III and IV – at least 240 points</p> <p>Part III <i>either (for students who have already passed all of LAW 301, 306</i></p>	<p><i>and 316 prior to 2006)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 51.42 points from LAW 301, 306, 316• at least 68 further points from LAW 311, 399, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 <p><i>or (for students who have not completed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 10 points: LAW 399• at least 49 points from LAW 301, 306, 316• up to 61 further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 <p>Part IV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• LAW 499 Legal Practice• further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 which when added to the points passed for Part III total at least 240 points.
--	---

BACHELOR OF LAWS (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Honours) – LLB(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses with a total value of at least 530 points, unless credit is granted under the Admissions Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 530 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a 480 points from the Degree of Bachelor of Laws Schedule
and
 - b at least 50 points including:
 - (i) at least 30 points from LAW 789 Dissertation
 - (ii) at least 17.14 points from LAW 341-398, LAWHONS 701-779

- 3 All the provisions and requirements of the Degree of Bachelor of Laws apply also to a student enrolled for this degree, including the provisions concerning written work and practical requirements, courses in other faculties and research papers, and the General Education requirements.

Conjoint Degrees

- 4 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination for which the specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Dissertation

- 5
 - a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Law.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Law prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted by the last day of classes in the next semester following completion of the Part IV year, or by the last day of classes of the semester of initial enrolment for the dissertation, whichever is the earlier. In exceptional circumstances, however, the Dean of Faculty of Law may extend the time for the submission of the dissertation.

Award of Honours

- 6 This degree will be awarded only where a student's work throughout the entire programme, inclusive of the courses required for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, is of a sufficiently high standard, as determined by the Faculty of Law. In assessing the standard of a student's work in this programme, the courses taught by other faculties that are taken as part of Part I will not be taken into account.

Withdrawal from Honours

- 7 A student whose work does not satisfy the standard specified in Regulation 6, or who at any time chooses to withdraw from Honours, may transfer from the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Honours) to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws. In that case the courses already passed for, or credited to, the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Honours) may be reassigned to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, except for any dissertation taken under Regulation 2b.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 530 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion. Such transition points may not be credited for Parts II, III or IV of the Bachelor of Laws component of this degree.

Completion

- 10 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Honours) within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year
or
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

MASTER OF LAWS

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws – LLM

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of at least two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 122 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 220 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 36 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 122 points including:
 - a LAW 788 Legal Research Methodology
and
 - b at least 114 points from courses listed in the Master of Laws Schedule
- 5 An exemption from LAW 788 may be granted to a student who has either previously passed LAW 461 or who has otherwise demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Dean of Faculty of Law advanced skills in legal research methodology.
- 6 With the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Law, and provided they are relevant and suitable for inclusion in this degree, a student may substitute up to 35 points in courses as follows:
 - a up to 35 points from other 700 level courses in programmes offered at this university
 - b up to 35 points from elective courses offered in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule or from courses at Stage III or above available for any other programme
- 7 Where courses, which may include a Dissertation or Thesis on a relevant topic, totalling at least 90 points are passed from one of the areas of specialization listed in the Master of Laws Schedule, this degree may be conferred with an endorsement as to that area of specialization.

Transfer from Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies

- 8 A student who has passed, for a Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies, courses that are available for this degree and is eligible to be admitted to this programme, may reassign those courses to this degree provided the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies has not been awarded.

Note: A student who is not a law graduate will not be eligible to transfer to this degree.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 9
 - a The thesis or dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Law.
 - b The thesis or dissertation topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Law prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 12 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on

page 212) and to allow completion of this degree without disadvantage, students are required to complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to gain at least 122 points. Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 13 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment for this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Laws prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Laws (LLM) Schedule

Courses Available for LLM:

LAW 788
LAWCOMM 701-769
LAWENVIR 701-728
LAWGENRL 701-718

LAWPUBL 701-748
LAW 790 Dissertation
LAW 796 Thesis 1
LAW 797 Thesis 2

LLM Specializations:

Commercial Law

LAWCOMM 701-769
LAWPUBL 702, 707, 715, 728
LAW 790 Dissertation
LAW 796 Thesis 1
LAW 797 Thesis 2

LAW 790 Dissertation
LAW 796 Thesis 1
LAW 797 Thesis 2

Public Law

LAWCOMM 703
LAWGENRL 702, 704
LAWPUBL 701-748
LAW 790 Dissertation
LAW 796 Thesis 1
LAW 797 Thesis 2

Environmental Law

LAWCOMM 701
LAWENVIR 701-728

MASTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL LEGAL STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Environmental Legal Studies – MEnvLS

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass at least 107 points including:
 - a LAW 788 or LAWENVIR 731
 - and
 - b at least 102 points from LAW 790, 796, 797, LAWENVIR 701-790
- 5 With the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Law a student may take, in place of courses listed in Regulation 4, up to 35 points from other 700 level courses offered at this university provided they are relevant and suitable for inclusion in this degree.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 6 a The thesis or dissertation, if included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Law.

- b The thesis or dissertation topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Law prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transfer from Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies

- 7 A student who has passed courses for a Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies that are available for this degree, who has not yet had the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies conferred and who is eligible to be admitted to this programme, may reassign those courses to this degree. With the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Law, LAW 690 Dissertation may also be reassigned.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Environmental Legal Studies prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LEGAL STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies - PGDipLS

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 85 points from LAW 690 Dissertation and/or courses listed in the Master of Laws Schedule
 - b up to 35 points may be taken, with the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Law, from:
 - (i) courses listed for Parts III or IV in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule
 - (ii) courses above Stage III for any other programme outside the Faculty of Law that are deemed by the Dean of Faculty of Law to be relevant to the student's programme and appropriate to be taken as part of this postgraduate diploma.

Dissertation

- 4 a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Law.

- b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Law prior to enrolment.

Research Paper

- 5 With the prior approval of the Dean of Faculty of Law, a student for this postgraduate diploma may elect to present a research paper in lieu of the examination in not more than one undergraduate course taken for this postgraduate diploma, if the teacher in that course has certified that the research paper is relevant.

Reassignment

- 6 A student who has passed for a Certificate of Proficiency any course which meets the requirements of Regulation 3 may, with the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Law, reassign those courses to this postgraduate diploma.

Areas of Specialization

- 6
 - a The courses for this postgraduate diploma may be selected from the general lists or from such areas of specialization as may be shown in the Master of Laws Schedule.
 - b Where courses are passed from one area of specialization which (together with the dissertation on a related topic, if appropriate) total at least 85 points, this postgraduate diploma may be conferred with an endorsement as to the area of specialization.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies prior to the 2006 academic year.

Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences

Bachelor of Health Sciences	115
Bachelor of Human Biology	116
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	118
Bachelor of Nursing	120
Bachelor of Pharmacy	121
Bachelor of Human Biology (Honours)	122
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)	123
Master of Audiology	124
Master of Health Sciences	125
Master of Maori Health	127
Master of Medical Science	129
Master of Nursing	131
Master of Pharmacy Practice	133
Master of Public Health	134
Diploma in Paediatrics	136
Graduate Diploma in Health Sciences	137
Postgraduate Diploma in Community Emergency Medicine	138
Postgraduate Diploma in Geriatric Medicine	139
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Psychology	140
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences	140
Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health	142
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science	144
Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology	145
Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy Practice	146
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health	147
Postgraduate Diploma in Sports Medicine	148
Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences	149
Postgraduate Certificate in Maori Health	150
Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science	151
Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice	152
Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health	152
Certificate in Health Sciences	154

BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences - BHSc

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 150 points from the Core Courses listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule
 - b at least 30 points from the Core Course Electives listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule
 - c *either*
 - (i) for students who commenced enrolment in the Bachelor of Health Sciences in or after 2004, at least 150 points from one of the specializations listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule, including at least 45 points above Stage II
 - or*
 - (ii) for students who commenced enrolment in the Bachelor of Health Sciences in or before 2003, at least 120 points from two of the Options listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule with at least 45 points in each option and including at least 45 points above Stage II
- 3 The programme for each student must be approved by the Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Conjoint Degrees

- 4 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Health Sciences within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Health Sciences prior to the 2006 academic year
 - or*
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Health Sciences in the 2006 academic year having

commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Health Sciences (BHSc) Schedule

Requirement:

Core Courses:

- at least 150 points from COMHLTH 101, 102, 203-205, HLTHPSYC 102, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, 203, MPHEALTH 201, PATHOL 251, POPLHLTH 101, 102, 111, 122, 201-204, STATS 102

Core Course Electives:

- at least 30 points from one of the following elective areas:
 Anthropology: either ANTHRO 100, 102 or ANTHRO 100, 104
 Economics: ECON 101, 111
 Geography: GEOG 101, 102

History: HISTORY 122, 123

Law: LAW 121, 131

Law and Politics: LAW 101, POLITICS 107

Maori and Gender: MAORI 130, WOMEN 100

Medical: BIOSCI 107, CHEM 110

Philosophy: PHIL 102, 103

Psychology: PSYCH 108, 109

Sociology: either SOCIOL 100, 103 or SOCIOL 101, 103

or

for students who started the BHSc in 2003 or earlier, at least 30 points from other approved elective courses

Specializations available:

Requirement: for students who commenced enrolment in the Bachelor of Health Sciences in or after 2004 at least 150 points, including at least 45 points above Stage II, from one of the following options:

Public Health

- at least 75 points from COMHLTH 302, OPSMGT 257, 357, POLITICS 222, POPLHLTH 302, SOCSCIPH 200, 300
- at least 75 points from ANTHRO 324, BEHAVSCI 301, COMHLTH 206, 207, 301, 303-305, GEOG 305, HISTORY 210, LAW 448, PHIL 227, 317, POPLHLTH 205, 206, 301, 303-306, SOCIOL 333

207, 301-303, 305, MGCARE 201, 301, 302, OPSMGT 257, 357, POPLHLTH 205-209, 301-303, 305-309

Community Health Development

- at least 75 points from BEHAVSCI 202, 203, 301, 302, POPLHLTH 207, 208, 306, 307, SOCSCIPH 200
- up to 75 points from ANTHRO 324, COMHLTH 206, 207, 302, 303, 305, EDUC 352, 381, OPSMGT 257, 357, PACIFIC 201, POLITICS 113, 231, POPLHLTH 205, 206, 302, 303, 305

Coordinated Care

- at least 150 points from BEHAVSCI 203, COMHLTH 206,

Options available:

Requirement: for students who commenced enrolment in the Bachelor of Health Sciences in or before 2003 at least 120 points from two of the following options with at least 45 points in each option and including at least 45 points above Stage II:

Health Systems

BEHAVSCI 201, COMHLTH 204, 301, 302, GEOG 305, POLITICS 222, 336, POPLHLTH 203, 301, 302

Health Care Ethics

LAW 427, 448, PHIL 102, 210, 317

Health Information and Management

COMHLTH 303, INFOSYS 110, 223, MGMT 101, 211, POPLHLTH 303

Health Social Sciences

ANTHRO 215, 222, 316, 324, GEOG 305, HISTORY 210, HLTHSOC 200, 300, SOCIOL 220, 333, SOCSCIPH 200, 300

BACHELOR OF HUMAN BIOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Human Biology - BHB

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of three full-time years and pass courses with a total value of at least 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- A student enrolled for this degree must pass each of Parts I, II and III as listed in the Bachelor of Human Biology Schedule.
 - No student will be permitted to enrol for Part II unless Part I has been completed, or to enrol for Part III unless Part II has been completed.
 - However, where a student has been granted admission ad eundem statum, or in

exceptional circumstances which Senate or its representative approves, a student may be admitted directly to Part II or Part III.

- d For Parts II and III, a student is required to pass each Part in its entirety by gaining a pass in each course for that Part in the same year. A student who fails one or more courses will fail that Part. Such a student must therefore repeat the Part in its entirety. However, when in the first attempt, a student passes individual courses with a grade of B or higher, the Committee of BHB examiners may recommend that the student be credited with these individual courses in the repeat year.
- e A student who fails twice to pass the same Part will not be permitted to continue with this degree.

Practical Requirements

- 3 a A student enrolled for this degree must carry out satisfactorily such practical work as the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences may require.
- b A student will not be considered to have completed the requirements for this degree unless Student Administration has received from the Dean of Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences confirmation that the student has complied with the requirements of Regulation 3a.

Enrolment for Two Programmes

- 4 This degree may not be studied at the same time as another degree, unless special permission is given by Senate or its representative.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Human Biology within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Human Biology prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Human Biology (BHB) Schedule

Requirement:

Part I

Prior to enrolment in Part II, every student must have completed at least 107 points from

either (if enrolled in BSc in Biomedical Science)

- BIOSCI 101, 106, 107, HUMANBIO 111, 142, CHEM 110, PHYSICS 160

or (if enrolled in BHSc)

- BIOSCI 107, CHEM 110, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, COMHLTH 101, 102

Part II

- at least 107 points from HUMANBIO 251-258 or MBCHB 201-208

Part III

- at least 107 points: HUMANBIO 351-360 or MBCHB 301-310

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery - MBChB

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a *either*
 - (i) completed the requirements for the courses listed in Part I of the MBChB Schedule, with a minimum of a B+ average grade over the courses specified
 - or*
 - (ii) successfully completed, with at least a B+ average grade, a New Zealand undergraduate degree, or have been working in allied health professions
 - or*
 - (iii) met the requirements of a special entry scheme
 - and*
 - b demonstrated in accordance with approved selection criteria the personal qualities determined by the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences as appropriate for a person seeking a qualification as a doctor. This will normally include an interview.
- 2
 - a Students selected for admission under clause 1a(i) will be admitted to MBChB Part II.
 - b Students selected for admission under clause 1a(ii) or clause 1a(iii) may be required to successfully complete some or all of the courses listed in Part I in the MBChB Schedule before proceeding to Part II.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3
 - a A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of six full-time years and pass courses with a total value of 720 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.
 - b The student is to follow the programme for this degree continuously, and is expected to successfully complete Parts IV, V and VI of this degree in successive years.
 - c A student who does not successfully complete Parts IV, V and VI of this degree in successive years may continue their study only with the approval of, and on conditions set by, Senate or its representative.
 - d Interrupted study may be resumed only with the approval of, and on conditions set by, Senate or its representative.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 720 points required for this degree, a student must pass each of Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI, as listed in the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery Schedule
- 5
 - a However, where a student has been granted admission with credit, or in exceptional circumstances which Senate or its representative approves, a student may be directly admitted to Part II, Part III or Part IV.
 - b Each Part of the programme is to be completed to the satisfaction of Senate or its representative before a student is permitted to enrol for the next Part.
 - c For Parts II and III, a student is required to pass each Part in its entirety by gaining a pass in each course for that Part in the same year. A student who fails one or more courses will fail that Part. A student who fails a Part must repeat the Part in its entirety. However, when in the first attempt, a student passes individual courses with a B grade or higher, the MBChB Examiners may recommend that the student be credited with these individual courses in the repeat year.
 - d At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who fails any of Parts II–VI may be declined permission to re-enrol in the programme as a whole.
 - e A student who fails twice to pass the same Part will not be permitted to continue with this degree.

Practical Requirements

- 6 A student enrolled for this degree must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences may require.

Enrolment for Two Programmes

- 7 This degree may not be taken at the same time as another programme, unless special permission is given by Senate or its representative.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Termination of Enrolment

- 9 a If the attitudes or behaviour of a student in a medical environment are found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any party, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by the Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any clinical attachments pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated or application to re-enrol is declined under Regulation 9a may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 720 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 11 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Medicing and Bachelor of Surgery within the transition period of 2006 to 2010 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 12 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
- either*
- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery prior to the 2006 academic year
- or*
- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery – (MBChB) Schedule

Part I

at least 107 points from:

- **BHSc:** BIOSCI 107, CHEM 110, COMHLTH 101, 102, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, POPLHLTH 101, 102, 111, 122

or

- **BSc in Biomedical Science:** BIOSCI 101, 106, 107, CHEM 110, HUMANBIO 111, 142, MEDSCI 142, PHYSICS 160, POPLHLTH 111

Part II

- at least 107 points from HUMANBIO 251-258 or MBChB

201-209

Part III

- at least 107 points from HUMANBIO 351-360 or MBChB 301-311

Part IV

- 120 points: MBChB 401

Part V

- 120 points: MBChB 501

Part VI

- 120 points: MBChB 551

BACHELOR OF NURSING

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing - BNurs

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass each of Parts I, II and III as listed in the Bachelor of Nursing Schedule
- 3 Each Part must normally be completed before the next Part may be taken. However, a student who has failed to pass either Parts I or II in their entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next successive Part.

Practical Requirements

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of the School of Nursing may require.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Nursing prior to the 2006 academic year
 - or*
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Nursing in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Nursing (BNurs) Schedule

Requirement:

Part I

- at least 107 points from BIOSCI 107, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, NURSING 101, 102, 104, 105, POPLHLTH 111, 122

Part II

- 120 points: NURSING 201, 202

Part III

- 120 points: NURSING 301, 302

BACHELOR OF PHARMACY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy - BPharm

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.
- b In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may permit a suitably qualified student to enrol directly into a Part II course.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 480 points from Parts I-IV as listed in the Bachelor of Pharmacy Schedule.
- 3 a Each Part must normally be completed before the next Part may be taken. However, a student who has failed to pass either Parts I or II in their entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next successive Part.
- b A student may not enrol in Part IV until Parts I, II and III have been completed in their entirety.

Honours

- 4 This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's average grade over the entire degree is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme that does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Pharmacy prior to the 2006 academic year
or
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Pharmacy in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) Schedule

Requirement:

<p>Part I</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 105 points from BIOSCI 106, 107, CHEM 110, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, PHARMACY 101, POPLHLTH 111, 122 up to 15 points from an approved course <p>Part II</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 105 points from CHEM 230, 240, MEDSCI 202-204, MOLMED 201, PATHOL 251, PHARMACY 201, 202, PHARMCOL 201 up to 15 points from an approved course 	<p>Part III</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 107 points from CHEM 390, MEDSCI 303, 305, PHARMACY 301-304, PHARMCOL 301, 304 <p>Part IV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 120 points from: either PHARMACY 401, 404-406 or PHARMACY 407-410
--	--

BACHELOR OF HUMAN BIOLOGY (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Human Biology (Honours) – BHB(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- The requirements for this degree must be completed with 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 107 points from:
 - at least 60 points from HUMANBIO 790 Dissertation
and
 - up to 60 points from 700 level courses in the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
- Up to 18 points may be taken from 700 level courses offered by any other faculty, with the approval of the relevant Heads of Departments and the Dean of Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
- The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of Department and the Dean of Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences prior to enrolment.

Dissertation

- The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
 - The dissertation topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences and the dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an area of study in the subject.
 - The dissertation must be submitted within 12 months of initial enrolment for this degree. In exceptional circumstances, however, Senate or its representative may extend this period.

Honours

- This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's overall grade is sufficiently high. There are two grades of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First or Second Division.
 - Honours are normally awarded only if the requirements for this degree are completed within 24 months of initial enrolment. In exceptional circumstances, however, Senate or its representative may approve an extension of this period.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Human Biology (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

BACHELOR OF NURSING (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) – BNurs(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of 120 points, unless credit is granted under the Admissions Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.
- 2 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points as listed in the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Nursing prior to enrolment.

Dissertation

- 5
 - a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor, appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Head of School of Nursing.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Head of School of Nursing prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation must be completed and submitted by:
 - (i) the last day of classes of the second semester following initial enrolment for this degree, if the student is enrolled on a full-time basis
 - or
 - (ii) the last day of classes of the fourth semester following initial enrolment for this degree, if the student is enrolled on a part-time basis

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7
 - a This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's overall grade is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

- b Honours are normally awarded only if the requirements for this degree are completed within 24 months of initial enrolment. In exceptional circumstances, however, Senate or its representative may approve an extension of this period.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 9 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (BNurs(Hons)) Schedule

Requirement: at least 111 points including:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 51 points from NURSING 792 or 795 Dissertation at least 30 points from NURSING 702, 753 or approved speciality practice course at least 15 points from an approved Research Methods | <p>course: ARTSGEN 750, 751, COMHLTH 710, GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701-709</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 15 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences or Master of Nursing Schedules |
|--|--|

MASTER OF AUDIOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Audiology - MAud

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time years and pass courses with a total value of 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points from Parts I and II as listed in the Master of Audiology Schedule.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Population Health prior to enrolment.

Practical and Clinical Requirements

- 6 Each student must pass the clinical and practical requirements of the required courses to the satisfaction of the Head of School of Population Health. This includes a practicum undertaken between Part I and Part II.

Dissertation

- 7
 - a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Head of School of Population Health.
 - b The dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation into an area of Audiology.
 - c Any laboratory work in connection with the dissertation must be carried out within the University. However, Senate or its representative may permit a student to carry out the work in an approved institute outside the University for any period or periods considered necessary.
 - d The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations - Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Audiology prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Audiology (MAud) Schedule

Requirement: at least 227 points including:

Part I:

- at least 107 points from AUDIOL 701-705, 713-716, MEDSCI 726, PHYSIOL 702

Part II: at least 107 points, including

- at least 51 points from AUDIOL 711, 712, 717, 718
 - up to 69 points from AUDIOL 790 Dissertation
-

MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Health Sciences – MHSc

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student who has to complete 240 points for this degree must pass at least 227 points from:
either
 - a (i) at least 107 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
 - (ii) 120 points Thesis or Research Portfolio listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
or
 - b (i) at least 180 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
 - (ii) up to 60 points from a Dissertation listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
- 4 A student who has to complete 120 points for this degree must pass at least 107 points from:
either
 - a a Thesis or Research Portfolio listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
or
 - b (i) at least 60 points from the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
 - (ii) up to 60 points from a Dissertation listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
- 5 A student enrolled for this degree who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulations 3 or 4, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the relevant Head of School.
- 6 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of School prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 7
 - a The thesis or dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the relevant Head of School.
 - b The thesis or dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation into an area of the subject.
 - c Any laboratory work in connection with the thesis, research portfolio or dissertation must be carried out within the University. However, Senate or its representative may permit a student to carry out the work in an approved institute outside the University for any period or periods considered necessary.
 - d The thesis or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations - Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion..

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Health Sciences prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Health Sciences (MHSc) Schedule

Courses:

Anatomy with Radiology

ANATOMY 702-705, 751

Audiology

AUDIOL 701, 702, 704-711, 713-715, 717

Behavioural Science

BEHAVSCI 700-771

Biological Sciences

BIOSCI 714-718, 742, 745, 750, 755-759

Community Health

COMHLTH 701, 703, 705, 707, 708, 710, 713-725, 731-746, 748-752

Education

EDUC 741, 742, 748, 752, 753

General Practice and Primary Health Care

GENPRAC 701, 703-706, 708, 710, 712, 730-736, 739-773, 777, 778-783, 785-787

Health Psychology

HLTHPSYC 714-716, 743, 744, 756-758

Health Sciences

HLTHSCI 790 Dissertation
HLTHSCI 792 Dissertation
HLTHSCI 796 Thesis
HLTHSCI 797 Research Portfolio

Managed Care

MGCARE 701-707, 712

Maori and Pacific Health

MPHEALTH 710-730

Maori Health

MAORIHTH 701-709

Medical Science

MEDSCI 701-731

Medicine

MEDICINE 703-705, 709-713, 720-734, 739

Molecular Medicine

MOLMED 701, 707, 708-712

Nursing

NURSING 701, 702, 704-714, 716, 718-722, 724, 726-736, 750-761

Nutrition

NUTRN 700-704

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

OBSTGYN 701-716, 720, 723

Paediatrics

PAEDS 704-713, 715-720

Pathology

PATHOL 703-705

Pharmaceutical Science

PHARMACY 750-754

Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacology

PHARMCOL 710-727

Pharmacy

PHARMACY 700, 760, 761

Physiology

PHYSIOL 701-708

Population Health

POPLHLTH 701-754

Population Health Practice

POPLPRAC 701, 705-728, 732-735, 743-746, 748-755

Psychiatry

PSYCHIAT 713, 718, 720, 731-749, 760-767

MASTER OF MAORI HEALTH

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Maori Health - MMH

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representatives extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass at least 107 points from:
- either*
- a MAORIRTH 796 or MPHEALTH 796 Thesis
- or*
- b (i) at least 51 points from MPHEALTH 792, MAORIRTH 792 Dissertation
- (ii) up to 69 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule including an appropriate research methods course, as approved by the Tumuaki of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, if such a course has not already been passed.
- or*
- c (i) at least 51 points from MPHEALTH 792, MAORIRTH 792
- (ii) at least 51 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule including an appropriate research methods course, as approved by the Tumuaki of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, if such a course has not already been passed
- (iii) up to 18 further points from 700 level courses within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, or any other faculty with the approval of the relevant Heads of School.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 5 a The thesis or dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative on the recommendation of the Tumuaki of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
- b The thesis or dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation into an area of Maori Health.
- c Any laboratory work in connection with the thesis or dissertation must be carried out within the University. However, Senate or its representative may permit a student to carry out the work in an approved institute outside the University for any period or periods considered necessary.
- d The thesis or dissertation must be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Maori Health prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF MEDICAL SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Medical Science – MMedSc

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student who has to complete 240 points for this degree must pass at least 227 points from:
either
 - a (i) at least 90 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule
(ii) at least 15 points from an approved Research Methods course selected from GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701-709, if such a course has not already been passed
(iii) 120 points: MEDSCI 796 Thesis
or
 - b (i) at least 150 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule
(ii) at least 15 points from an approved Research Methods course selected from GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701-709, if such a course has not already been passed
(iii) at least 60 points from MEDSCI 790 Dissertation
- 4 A student who has to complete 120 points for this degree must pass at least 107 points from:
either
 - a MEDSCI 796 Thesis
or
 - b (i) at least 30 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule
(ii) at least 15 points from an approved Research Methods course selected from GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701-709, if such a course has not already been passed
(iii) at least 60 points from MEDSCI 790 Dissertation

or

- c (i) at least 51 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule
 - (ii) at least 60 points from MEDSCI 790 Dissertation
- 5 A student enrolled for this degree who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulations 3 or 4, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the relevant Head of School.
- 6 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of School prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Research Portfolio / Dissertation

- 7 a The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the relevant Head of School.
- b The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to embody the results obtained by an investigation into an area of medical science.
- c Any laboratory work in connection with the thesis, research portfolio or dissertation must be carried out within the University. However, Senate or its representative may permit a student to carry out the work in an approved institute outside the University for any period or periods considered necessary.
- d The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Medical Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Medical Science (MMedSc) Schedule

Approved Research Methods courses:

GENPRAC 704, POPHLTH 701-709

Courses available:

Anatomy

ANATOMY 702-706

Audiology

AUDIOL 701, 704, 711, 713-715, 717

Behavioural Science

BEHAVSCI 700-759

Biological Sciences

BIOSCI 725, 742, 745, 750, 755-759

Community Health

COMHLTH 701, 703, 710, 712, 719, 720, 726

General Practice and Primary Health Care

GENPRAC 701-787

Health Psychology

HLTHPSYC 714-716, 743, 744, 756-758

Managed Care

MGCARE 701-707, 712

Maori Health MAORH 701-709	Paediatrics PAEDS 704-720
Maori and Pacific Health MPHEALTH 710, 711, 718, 719	Pathology PATHOL 703-705
Medical Science MEDSCI 701-731 MEDSCI 790 Dissertation MEDSCI 796 Thesis MEDSCI 797 Research Portfolio	Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacology PHARMCOL 710-729
Medicine MEDICINE 703, 706, 707, 713-739	Physiology PHYSIOL 701-708
Molecular Medicine MOLMED 701, 707, 708, 710-712	Population Health POPLHLTH 701-754
Nutrition NUTRN 700-704	Population Health Practice POPLPRAC 701-755
Obstetrics and Gynaecology OBSTGYN 701-716, 720, 723	Psychiatry PSYCHIAT 713-720, 731-749, 760-767

MASTER OF NURSING

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Nursing – MNurs

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3
 - a A student who has to complete 240 points for this degree must pass the requirements listed in Option 1 in the Master of Nursing Schedule.
 - b A student who has to complete 120 points for this degree must pass the requirements listed in Option 2 in the Master of Nursing Schedule.

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 3, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the relevant Head of School.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Nursing prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Research Portfolio / Dissertation

- 6
 - a The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Head of School of Nursing.
 - b The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation into an area of Nursing.
 - c Any laboratory work in connection with the thesis, research portfolio or dissertation must be carried out within the University. However, Senate or its representative may permit a student to carry out the work in an approved institution outside the University for any period or periods considered necessary.
 - d The thesis, research portfolio or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Nursing prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Nursing (MNurs) Schedule

Requirement:

Option 1:

A student who has to complete 240 points for this degree must pass at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from NURSING 714
- at least 15 points from an approved research methods course: BEHAVSCI 758, COMHLTH 701, 703, 709, 710, 720, 728, 732, 739, 744, POPLHLTH 701-709
- at least 15 points from courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing
- at least 60 points from:
 - (i) NURSING 704, 705, 720, 719 or 708
 - or
 - (ii) NURSING 711, 712, 713 or 764
 - or
 - (iii) GENPRAC 778, 770 or 772 or 773, NURSING 705, 720, POPLHLTH 749, POPLPRAC 725 or 727 or 728
 - or
 - (iv) GENPRAC 762, 760 or 761 or 763, NURSING 705, 720, POPLPRAC 722, POPLHLTH 746 or POPLPRAC 720 or 721

or

(v) NURSING 750-759

or

(vi) other courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing

- 120 points from:

(i) NURSING 796 Thesis or NURSING 797 Research Portfolio

or

(ii) at least 51 points from NURSING 792 or 795 Dissertation
up to 69 points from 700 level courses listed in the Master of Nursing or Master of Health Sciences Schedules or other 700 level courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing

or

(iii) at least 30 points from NURSING 701 Clinical Project or Dissertation
up to 90 points from courses listed in the Master of Nursing or Master of Health Sciences Schedules or other

700 level courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing

Option 2:

A student who has to complete 120 points for this degree must pass at least 107 points including:

either

- 120 points: NURSING 796 Thesis

or

- 120 points: NURSING 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 51 points from NURSING 792 or 795 Dissertation
- at least 60 points from NURSING 701-716, 718-764, POPLHLTH 746, 748, 749, POPLPRAC 719-728

or

- at least 30 points from NURSING 701
- up to 90 points from NURSING 702-716, 718-764, POPLHLTH 746, 748, 749, POPLPRAC 719-728

MASTER OF PHARMACY PRACTICE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Pharmacy Practice – MPharmPrac

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3
 - a A student who has to pass 240 points for this degree must complete either Option 1 or Option 2 as listed in the Master of Pharmacy Practice Schedule
 - b A student who has to pass 120 points for this degree must complete either Option 3 or Option 4 as listed in the Master of Pharmacy Practice Schedule
- 4 A student enrolled for this degree who has been credited for another degree or diploma with any courses the same as or similar to those required for this degree is to substitute for each course so credited an alternative course or courses approved by the Head of School of Pharmacy.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Pharmacy prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 6
 - a The thesis or dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor, appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Head of School of Pharmacy.
 - b The thesis or dissertation topic must be approved by the Head of School of Pharmacy

prior to enrolment.

- c The thesis or dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation into an area of Pharmacy.
- d Any practical work in connection with the thesis or dissertation must be carried out within the University. However, Senate or its representative may permit a student to carry out the work at an approved site outside the University for any periods or period considered necessary.
- e The dissertation or thesis must be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Practical Requirements

- 7 Students enrolled for this degree must carry out satisfactorily such practice activities as the Head of School of Pharmacy may require.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Pharmacy Practice prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Pharmacy Practice (MPharmPrac) Schedule

Requirement:

Option 1: at least 227 points including

- at least 45 points from PHARMACY 712, COMHLTH 744, POPLHLTH 702
- up to 75 points from other courses listed in the Master of Pharmacy Practice Schedule.
- 120 points: PHARMACY 796 Thesis

With the approval of the Head of School of Pharmacy, up to 35 points may be taken from COMHLTH 715, 716, 723, 724, POPLHLTH 721-724

Option 2: at least 227 points including

- at least 30 points from PHARMACY 712
- up to 155 points from other courses listed in the Master of Pharmacy Practice Schedule.
- up to 60 points from PHARMACY 792 Dissertation

With the approval of the Head of School of Pharmacy, up to 35 points may be taken from COMHLTH 715, 716, 723, 724, POPLHLTH 721-724, and up to 35 points from COMHLTH 713,

714, 731-733, 744, NURSING 709, POPLHLTH 712-715, 733, 734

Option 3:

- 120 points: PHARMACY 796 Thesis

Option 4: at least 107 points including

- at least 60 points from other courses listed in the Master of Pharmacy Practice Schedule not already taken.
- up to 60 points from PHARMACY 792 Dissertation

With the approval of the Head of School of Pharmacy, up to 35 points may be taken from COMHLTH 715, 716, 723, 724, POPLHLTH 721-724

PHARMACY

Courses available:

PHARMACY 700, 710-712, 720, 730-737, 740-743, 760, 761
PHARMACY 792 Dissertation
PHARMACY 796 Thesis

MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Public Health - MPH

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was required to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3
 - a A student who has to pass 240 points for this degree must complete either Option 1 or Option 2 as listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule
 - b A student who has to pass 120 points for this degree must complete either Option 3 or Option 4 as listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule
- 4 Up to 35 points may be substituted from other 700 level courses offered at this University.
- 5 A student enrolled for this degree who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 3 must substitute an alternative course as approved by the Head of School of Population Health.
- 6 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Population Health prior to enrolment.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 7
 - a The thesis or dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Head of School of Population Health.
 - b The thesis or dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation into an area of Public Health.
 - c The thesis or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Public Health prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Public Health (MPH) Schedule

Requirement:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Option 1: at least 227 points including <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 30 points from COMHLTH 725, POPLHLTH 716• at least 15 points from COMHLTH 701, 703, 710, 722, 744, POPLHLTH 705-708• up to 75 points from other courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule• 120 points from COMHLTH 796 Thesis or POPLHLTH 796 Thesis Option 2: at least 227 points including <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 30 points from COMHLTH 725, POPLHLTH 716• at least 15 points from COMHLTH 701, 703, 710, 722, 744, POPLHLTH 705-708 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 120 points from other courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule• up to 60 points from COMHLTH 790 Dissertation, POPLHLTH 790 Dissertation Option 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 120 points from COMHLTH 796 Thesis Option 4: at least 107 points including <ul style="list-style-type: none">• at least 51 points from COMHLTH 790 Dissertation, POPLHLTH 790 Dissertation• up to 69 points from courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule |
|---|---|

Courses available:

Behavioural Science

BEHAVSCI 721-729

Community Health

COMHLTH 701-750

Maori and Pacific Health

MPHEALTH 710-730

Maori Health

MAORIHTH 701-707

Medical Science

MEDSCI 709-712

Nutrition

NUTRN 700-704

Population Health

POPLHLTH 705-737, 742, 750

Population Health Practice

POPLPRAC 710, 712

DIPLOMA IN PAEDIATRICS

Transition Regulations for the Diploma of Paediatrics - DipPaed

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this programme must pass 120 points: PAEDS 601.

Practical Requirements

- 4 Each student must have completed six months of paediatric training in a hospital approved by Senate or its representative.
- 5 A student enrolled for this diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of School of Medicine may require, including:
 - a performance of clinical duties
 - and
 - b participation in community aspects of child care

Distinction

- 6 This diploma may be awarded with or without Distinction, according to the standard of each student's work, as approved by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Head of School of Medicine.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). To gain 120 new points students will be eligible for up to 1 transition point on completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Diploma in Paediatrics prior to the 2006 academic year.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HEALTH SCIENCES

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Health Sciences - GradDipHSc

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass at least 120 points from courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Health Sciences, Master of Health Sciences, Master of Public Health, or from other courses offered within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, with the approval of the relevant Head of School, and including:
either
 - a (i) at least 68 points from courses at Stage III or above
and
(ii) no more than 35 points at 700 level
and
(iii) up to 52 points from courses offered at this University in programmes other than those listed above
 - or*
b one of the specializations listed in the Graduate Diploma in Health Sciences Schedule.
- 4 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 3, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the relevant Head of School.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme of study that does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts

on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Health Sciences prior to the 2006 academic year.

Graduate Diploma in Health Sciences (GradDipHSc) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points from one of the following specializations

Alcohol and Drug Studies

- at least 75 points from BEHAVSCI 601, 602, 605, 606, 621
- up to 45 points from BEHAVSCI 603, COMHLTH 204, POPLHLTH 201, 203, SOCSCIPH 300, MPHEALTH 201

COMHLTH 203, MPHEALTH 201, PHIL 210, POPLHLTH 201, 202, 745, 749 or other courses selected in agreement with the Course Coordinator

Health Promotion

- at least 45 points from COMHLTH 204, 601, 602, POPLHLTH 203, 601, 602
- up to 75 points from BEHAVSCI 602, 606, 729, 730,

Managed Care

- at least 90 points from MGCARE 611-615, 706
- at least 15 points from HLTHSCI 600, MGCARE 615, 706, 707 or other courses selected in agreement with the Course Coordinator

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY EMERGENCY MEDICINE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Community Emergency Medicine - PGDipComEmMed

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1
 - a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
 - b The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 107 points including:
 - a at least 102 points from GENPRAC 749, 750, 753-755, PAEDS 714, POPLPRAC 736-741
 - and
 - b up to 18 points from COMHLTH 715, GENPRAC 704, 756, POPLHLTH 701, 721, 722, 724, POPLPRAC 701, 742 or, with the approval of the Head of School, any other course listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule
- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 2, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the Head of School of Population Health.

Practical Requirements

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of School of Population Health may require.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Community Emergency Medicine prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN GERIATRIC MEDICINE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Geriatric Medicine – PGDipGeriatricMed

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1
 - a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
 - b The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within seven consecutive semesters of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass at least 107 points from:
GENPRAC 770-776, POPLPRAC 725-731, 753
- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 2, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the Head of School of Population Health.

Practical Requirements

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of School of Population Health may require.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having

commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Geriatric Medicine prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Psychology - PGDipHealthPsych

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- b The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points from: HLTHPSYC 742, 745

Practical Requirements

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of School of Population Health may require.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 5 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Psychology prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HEALTH SCIENCES

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences – PGDipHSc

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial

enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
either
 - a at least 120 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
 - or*
 - b at least 120 points from one of the specializations listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences Schedule.
- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 3, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the relevant Head of School.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of School prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 7 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences prior to the 2006 academic year
 - or*
 - b were enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences in the 2005 academic year and
 - (i) credited these courses to the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences in either 2006 or 2007
 - and*
 - (ii) complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences within three semesters of initial enrolment.

Postgraduate Diploma of Health Sciences (PGDipHSc) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points from one of the following specializations:

Advanced Nursing

- at least 60 points from NURSING 704, 705, 708 or 719, 720, or other courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing
 - up to 60 points from other 700 level courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences or Master of Nursing Schedules, or other courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing
- or*
- at least 60 points from NURSING 711-713, 724, 764

- up to 60 points from other 700 level courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences or Master of Nursing Schedules, or other courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing
- or*
- at least 60 points from GENPRAC 778 or POPLHLTH 749, NURSING 705, 720, 770 or 772 or 773
 - up to 60 points from other 700 level courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences or Master of Nursing Schedules, or other courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing

Nursing

or

- at least 60 points from NURSING 705, 720, GENPRAC 762 or POPLPRAC 722, GENPRAC 761 or 760 or 763 or POPLPRAC 720 or 721 or POPLHLTH 746
- up to 60 points from other 700 level courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences or Master of Nursing Schedules, or other courses approved by the Head of School of Nursing

or

- at least 107 points from NURSING 750–759 and any other courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule

Alcohol and Drug Studies

- at least 45 points from BEHAVSCI 721, 736, POPLHLTH 737, POPLPRAC 708
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 758, COMHLTH 710, POPLHLTH 703, 705
- up to 60 points from BEHAVSCI 710, 722, 737-739, 759, GENPRAC 730, MPHEALTH 710, 711, 730, PAEDS 712, MAORIH 703, 704, POPLHLTH 739, POPLPRAC 705, 707, 709, 712, 717, 718

Cardiac Rehabilitation

- at least 75 points from SPORTSCI 691, 703, 705, MEDICINE 713
- up to 45 points from other approved 700 level courses listed in the Master of Science Schedule for Sport and Exercise Science or the Master of Health Sciences Schedule

Child and Adolescent Mental Health

- at least 102 points from PSYCHIAT 740-742, 747-749, 768
- up to 18 points from BEHAVSCI 758, POPLHLTH 703, PSYCHIAT 731

Forensic Psychiatry

- at least 60 points from PSYCHIAT 740-742, 747-749, 768
- up to 60 points from POPLHLTH 703, 704, 735-738, POPLPRAC 706-709 or from courses listed under Psychiatry or Behavioural Science in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule

Health Education

- at least 30 points from EDUC 742, 747, 752, 753
- at least 15 points from GENPRAC 705, 736, POPLPRAC 714
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 722, COMHLTH 713, GENPRAC 706, 735, POPLHLTH 733, POPLPRAC 712-714
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 758, 759, COMHLTH 710, 719, 744, EDUC 748, GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701, 703-705
- at least 30 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule

Managed Care

- at least 15 points from MGCARE 701-705, 712
- up to 45 points from MGCARE 706, 707

Mental Health

- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 758, POPLHLTH 703, PSYCHIAT 731
- at least 60 points from BEHAVSCI 700, 717, 729, POPLHLTH 735, 736, POPLPRAC 706
- up to 45 points from BEHAVSCI 710, 721, 737, 738, 759, COMHLTH 713, 714, MPHEALTH 710, 711, MAORIH 703, 704, POPLHLTH 704, 733, 734, 737, POPLPRAC 707, 709, 717, or other courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule as approved by the Head of School of Population Health

Mental Health Nursing

- at least 107 points NURSING 750–760 and other courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule

Occupational Health

- at least 45 points from NURSING 711, 713, 712 or 764
- at least 60 points from MEDICINE 709-712, 739
- up to 15 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences or Master of Public Health Schedules approved by the Head of Discipline

or

- at least 45 points from NURSING 711, 713, 712 or 764
- at least 30 points from MEDICINE 730
- up to 45 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences or Master of Public Health Schedules approved by the Head of Discipline

Pharmaceutical Science

- at least 60 points from PHARMACY 750, 751
- up to 60 points from PHARMACY 752-754

With the approval of the Head of School of Pharmacy, up to 35 points from PHARMACY 752-754 may be substituted by up to 35 points from CHEM 730, 731, 740, PHARMCOL 711, 712, 716, 728, MEDSCI 715, 716, 719, 723

Youth Health

- at least 45 points from COMHLTH 746, PAEDS 712, 720, POPLHLTH 732
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 720, NURSING 720, POPLHLTH 709, PSYCHIAT 731
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 721, 722, COMHLTH 714, MAORIH 701, MPHEALTH 718, 730, NURSING 705, POPLHLTH 734, 737, 739, POPLPRAC 712, PSYCHIAT 740, 745
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 701, 703, 710, 744, POPLHLTH 705, 706, 708, PSYCHIAT 732
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 743, PAEDS 719, POPLHLTH 712, NURSING 714

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MAORI HEALTH

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health - PGDipMH

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial

enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass at least 107 points from:
- either*
- a at least 107 points from courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health Schedule
- or*
- b (i) at least 102 points from the courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health Schedule
- and*
- (ii) up to 18 points from 700 level courses within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences or any other faculty, with the approval of the Tumuaki of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 3, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the Tumuaki of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Tumuaki of the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 7 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
- either*
- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health prior to the 2006 academic year
- or*
- b were enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Maori Health in the 2005 academic year and
- (i) credited these courses to the Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health in either 2006 or 2007 in the semester immediately following the completion of the Postgraduate Certificate in Maori Health
- and*
- (ii) complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health within three semesters of initial enrolment.

Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health (PGDipMH) Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- | | |
|--|--|
| • at least 45 points from MAORIRTH 701, 702, 707, MPHEALTH 712, 714, 718 | • at least 15 points from MAORIRTH 703-706, 708-710, MPHEALTH 710, 711, 713, 715-717, 719, 724 |
|--|--|

- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 758, 759, COMHLTH 710, COMHLTH 744 or GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701-709

- up to 45 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science - PGDipMedSc

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a (i) at least 15 points from an approved Research Methods Course listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science Schedule, if such a course has not already been passed
and
 - (ii) at least 102 points from other courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule*or*
 - b at least 107 points in courses from one of the areas of specialization listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science Schedule.
- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 3, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the relevant Head of School.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of School prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 7 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:

either

 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science prior to the 2006 academic year

or

 - b were enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science in the 2005 academic

year and

- (i) credited these courses to the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science in either 2006 or 2007 in the semester immediately following the completion of the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science

and

- (ii) complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science within three semesters of initial enrolment.

Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science (PGDipMedSc) Schedule

Approved Research Methods Course:

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">at least 15 points from GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701-709 must be taken if an approved Research Methods course has | not already been passed. |
|--|--------------------------|

Specializations available:

Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine

- at least 17 points from MEDICINE 715
 - up to 103 further points from MEDICINE 714-718, 731
- or
- at least 60 points from MEDICINE 719
 - up to 60 points from MEDICINE 714-716, 731

General Practice and Primary Health Care

- at least 45 points from GENPRAC 702-704, POPLHLTH 701, 743, POPLPRAC 701
- up to 75 further points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule

Occupational Medicine

- at least 51 points from MEDICINE 706-708, 738
 - up to 69 points from MEDICINE 709-712, 717, 720, 739
- or
- at least 51 points from MEDICINE 706-708, 738

- at least 30 points from MEDICINE 730, 737
- up to 40 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule or other 700 level courses approved by the Head of Department

Paediatrics

- at least 75 points from PAEDS 711-718
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 758, COMHLTH 710, 719, 720, GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701, 703, 705, 709
- up to 30 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule

Palliative Care

- at least 68 points from GENPRAC 760-763, POPLPRAC 701, 719-722, POPLHLTH 746
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 758, COMHLTH 710, 719, 720, GENPRAC 704, POPLHLTH 701, 703
- at least 15 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OBSTETRICS AND MEDICAL GYNAECOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology - PGDipObstMedGyn

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- b The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass at least 107 points from: OBSTGYN 712-717, 721, 722

Practical Requirements

- 3 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of School of Population Health may require.
- b The student must complete the residential courses OBSTGYN 721 and 722 prior to sitting the postgraduate diploma examinations. The clinical examination in the form of

an objective structured clinical examination will be held in conjunction with the written examination.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY PRACTICE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy Practice – PGDipPharmPrac

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma a student must pass:
 - a at least 30 points from PHARMACY 712
 - and
 - b up to 90 points from other courses listed in the Master of Pharmacy Practice Schedule.
- 4 With the approval of the Head of School of Pharmacy, up to 35 points may be selected from COMHLTH 713, 714, 731-733, 744, NURSING 709, POPLHLTH 702, 712-714, 733, 744 or other 700 level courses offered within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences.

Practical Requirements

- 5 Students enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practice activities as the Head of School of Pharmacy may require.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they

must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
- either*
- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy Practice prior to the 2006 academic year
- or*
- b were enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice in the 2005 academic year and
 - (i) credited these courses to the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy Practice in either 2006 or 2007 in the semester immediately following the completion of the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice
- and*
- (ii) complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy Practice within three semesters of initial enrolment.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH

Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health - PGDipPH

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- b The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points from Option 1 or one of the specializations listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health Schedule.
- 3 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Population Health prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
- either*
- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health prior to the 2006 academic year
- or*
- b were enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health in the 2005 academic year

and

- (i) credited these courses to the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health in either 2006 or 2007 in the semester immediately following the completion of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health

and

- (ii) complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health within three semesters of initial enrolment.

Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (PGDipPH) schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

Option 1:

- at least 30 points from COMHLTH 725, POPLHLTH 716
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 701, 703, 710, 722, 744, POPLHLTH 701-710
- up to 69 points from courses listed in the Master of Public

Health Schedule

- up to 18 points may be taken from 700 level courses within the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences or in any other faculty with the approval of the relevant Heads of Department

Specializations available

Maori Health

- at least 45 points from COMHLTH 725, MAORHLTH 701, MPHEALTH 718, POPLHLTH 716
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 701, 703, 710, 722, POPLHLTH 701-710
- up to 60 points from courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule

Pacific Health

- at least 45 points from COMHLTH 725, MPHEALTH 730, POPLHLTH 716, 739
 - at least 15 points from COMHLTH 701, 703, 710, 722, POPLHLTH 701-710
 - up to 60 points from courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule
-

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SPORTS MEDICINE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sports Medicine - PGDipSportMed

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- b The requirements for this postgraduate diploma are to be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass at least 107 points from:
GENPRAC 780-784, POPLPRAC 743-747
- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 2, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the Head of School of Population Health.

Practical Requirements

- 4 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of School of Population Health may require.
- b The student must pass both the written work and the practical or clinical work in order to complete the requirements for this postgraduate diploma. However, a student who passes the practical or clinical work but fails the written work may, at the discretion of the Head of School of Population Health, re-sit the written examination in order to complete the requirements for this postgraduate diploma, without having to repeat the practical or clinical work.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Sports Medicine prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN HEALTH SCIENCES

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences – PGCertHSc

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate must be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass:
 - a at least 62 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule
 - or
 - b at least 62 points from courses in one of the areas of specialization listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of School prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences (PGCertHSc) Schedule

Specializations available:

Requirement: at least 62 points from one of the following specializations

Advanced Nursing

- at least 62 points from NURSING 704, 705, 708, 719, 720
or
- at least 62 points from NURSING 711-713, 724, 764
or
- at least 45 points from GENPRAC 778, NURSING 705, 720, POPLHLTH 749
- at least 15 points from GENPRAC 722, 770, 773, POPLPRAC 703, 725, 728
or
- at least 45 points from GENPRAC 762, NURSING 705, 720, POPLPRAC 722
- at least 15 points from GENPRAC 760, 761, 763, POPLHLTH 746, POPLPRAC 720, 721

Child and Adolescent Mental Health

- at least 62 points from PSYCHIAT 740, 747-749, 769
or
- at least 15 points from PSYCHIAT 740, 747-749, 769
- up to 45 points from related courses, as approved by the Head of Department of Psychological Medicine

Forensic Psychiatry

- at least 62 points from PSYCHIAT 746, 760-762

Health Education

- at least 30 points from EDUC 747, 752, 753
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 722, COMHLTH 713, GENPRAC 705, 706, 735, 736, NURSING 709, POPLHLTH 733, POPLPRAC 712, 713
- up to 18 points from 700 level courses listed in the Schedules for the Master of Health Sciences, Master of Public Health, Master of Maori Health or Master of Nursing, with the approval of the Head of School.

Managed Care

- at least 62 points from MGCARE 701-704, 712

Mental Health

- at least 62 points from BEHAVSCI 700, 717, 729, POPLHLTH 735, 736, POPLPRAC 706

Mental Health Nursing

- at least 62 points from NURSING 750-752, 757
or
- at least 62 points from NURSING 753, 756

Pharmaceutical Science

- at least 62 points from PHARMACY 750, 751

Primary Health Lifestyle Management

- at least 30 points from GENPRAC 735, 736, POPLPRAC 713, 714
- at least 34 points from GENPRAC 739

Sports Medicine

- at least 62 points from GENPRAC 780-783, POPLPRAC 743-746

Youth Health

- at least 30 points from COMHLTH 746, PAEDS 712, POPLHLTH 732
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 720, NURSING 720, POPLHLTH 709, PSYCHIAT 731
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 721, 722, COMHLTH 714, MAORIRTH 701, MPHEALTH 718, 730, NURSING 705, POPLHLTH 734, 737, 739, POPLPRAC 712, PSYCHIAT 740, 745

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MAORI HEALTH

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Maori Health - PGCertMH

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate must be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representatives extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass:
 - a at least 45 points from MAORIRTH 701, 702, 707, MPHEALTH 712, 714, 718
and
 - b at least 15 points from courses listed in the Master of Health Sciences Schedule.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme

which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Maori Health prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MEDICAL SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science - PGCertMedSc

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass:
 - a at least 62 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule
 - or
 - b at least 62 points from one of the areas of specialization listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science Schedule.

Practical Requirements

- 4 Students enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the relevant Head of School may require.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science (PGCertMedSc) Schedule

Requirement: at least 62 points from one of the following specializations

General Practice and Primary Health Care

- at least 30 points from GENPRAC 702, 703, POPLHLTH 743, POPLPRAC 701

- at least 30 points from courses listed in the Master of Medical Science Schedule

Paediatrics

- at least 62 points from PAEDS 711–718, 720

Palliative Care

- at least 62 points from GENPRAC 760-763, POPLHLTH 746, POPLPRAC 719-722

Primary Mental Health

- at least 62 points from GENPRAC 721-723, POPLPRAC 702-704

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PHARMACY PRACTICE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice – PGCertPharmPrac

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points
- b The requirements for this postgraduate certificate are to be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass at least 62 points from courses listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice Schedule

Practical Requirements

- 3 Students enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must carry out satisfactorily such practice activities as the Head of School of Pharmacy may require.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice (PGCertPharmPrac) Schedule

Requirement: at least 62 points including

- | | |
|--|---|
| • at least 30 points from PHARMACY 712 | • at least 30 points from PHARMACY 730-732, 740 |
|--|---|

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC HEALTH

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health – PGCertPH

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of at least 62 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate are to be completed within 12 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass at least 62 points from:
either
 - a (i) at least 30 points from COMHLTH 725, POPLHLTH 716
and
(ii) at least 30 points selected from courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule
or
 - b at least 62 points from one of the areas of specialization listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of School of Population Health prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Transition points will not be applied to this programme.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (PGCertPH) Schedule

Requirement: at least 62 points from one of the following specializations

Effective Practice

- at least 62 points from COMHLTH 720, 731-733, 739, POPLHLTH 706, 711-714

Environmental Health

- at least 30 points from COMHLTH 717, 718, 735, POPLHLTH 725-727
- up to 37 points selected from courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule

Health Promotion

- at least 45 points from COMHLTH 713, 714, 743, POPLHLTH 733, 734, POPLPRAC 710
- at least 15 points from BEHAVSCI 721, 729, COMHLTH 711, 730, MAORIRTH 701, POPLHLTH 736, 737, 739, or other courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule

Health Services

- at least 30 points from COMHLTH 707, 708, POPLHLTH 719, 721

- at least 30 points from COMHLTH 705, 708, 716, 742, POPLHLTH 718, 722, 728 or other courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule

Maori Health

- at least 45 points from COMHLTH 725, MAORIRTH 701, MPHEALTH 718, POPLHLTH 716
- at least 15 points from courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule

Pacific Health

- at least 45 points from COMHLTH 725, MPHEALTH 730, POPLHLTH 716, 739
- at least 15 points from courses listed in the Master of Public Health Schedule

CERTIFICATE IN HEALTH SCIENCES

Transition Regulations for the Certificate in Health Sciences - CertHSc

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this certificate must follow a programme of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this certificate must pass courses with a total value of at least 107 points from one of the options listed in the Certificate in Health Sciences Schedule.
- 3 The programme for each student must be approved by the Director of the Certificate in Health Sciences prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 5 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this certificate, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Certificate in Health Sciences prior to the 2006 academic year.

Certificate in Health Sciences (CertHSc) Schedule

Requirement:

Option 1 – at least 107 points including

- at least 75 points from MAORIRTH 10H, 12H, 15H-17H, MPHEALTH 10H, 12H, 15H-17H
- at least 15 points from MAORIRTH 13H, 14H, MPHEALTH 13H, 14H
- in the second semester at least 15 points from an approved elective course selected from the BA, BSc, BCom or BHSc Schedules

Option 2 – at least 107 points including

- at least 102 points from MAORIRTH 10H-14H, 17H, MPHEALTH 10H-14H, 17H
- in the second semester at least 15 points from an approved elective course selected from the BA, BSc, BCom or BHSc Schedules

Faculty of Science

Bachelor of Science.....	156
Bachelor of Science (Honours).....	160
Bachelor of Optometry.....	162
Master of Science	163
Master of Speech Language Therapy Practice	168
Graduate Diploma in Science.....	169
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Psychology	170
Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Science.....	171
Postgraduate Diploma in Science	171
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology	174
Certificate in Ocular Pharmacology	175

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science - BSc

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admissions Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass at least 291 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
 - a at least 180 points above Stage I
 - b courses in a minimum of three subjects listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule
 - c one or more majors or specializations, including at least 45 points in each major or specialization, selected from the majors and specializations listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule
 - d at least 60 points at Stage III level in courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.
- 3 Up to 69 points may be taken from courses available for other programmes offered at this University.

Practical Requirements

- 4 In any course that includes practical work as well as written work, a student must obtain passes in both the practical and written work in order to pass that course as a whole. A student who passes the practical work but who fails the written work may, at the discretion of the Head of Department, have the result for the practical work carried forward when the course is retaken.

Conjoint Degrees

- 5 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transition Regulations Handbook*.

Special Cases

- 6
 - a In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may permit a suitably qualified student to enrol directly in a Stage II course(s). If the student fails the Stage II course(s) but is certified by the examiner as having reached a pass in an equivalent Stage I course(s), the student may be credited with the appropriate Stage I course(s).
 - b If a student who is enrolled in and fails the advanced or accelerated Stage I course but is certified by the examiner as having reached a pass in a Stage I course in the same subject having a lower entry requirement, the student may be credited with the latter course. The relevant Head(s) of Department shall certify to Senate or its representative that the failed course is an advanced or accelerated course.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 9 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Science within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
- either*
- a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Science prior to the 2006 academic year
- or*
- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Science in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Science (BSc) Schedule

Courses available for the BSc:

Anatomy

ANATOMY 201

Anthropology

ANTHRO 102
ANTHRO 201, 222
ANTHRO 328

Applied Mathematics

MATHS 162
MATHS 260, 267, 270, STATS 210
MATHS 340, 361–372, 386–389, STATS 310, 325, 370, 391,
ENGSCI 391

Biological Sciences

BIOSCI 100–107
BIOSCI 200–209
BIOSCI 320–396

Chemistry

CHEM 100–150
CHEM 210–270
CHEM 301–392

Civil and Environmental Engineering

CIVIL 220, 221, ENVENG 201
CIVIL 322, 323, 420, ENVENG 324, 333

Computer Science

COMPSCI 101–111, INFOSYS 110
COMPSCI 210–280, INFOSYS 222, 224
COMPSCI 313–393, INFOSYS 329, 332

Environmental Science

ENVSCI 101
ENVSCI 201
ENVSCI 301, 310, 311

Food Science

FOODSCI 201
FOODSCI 301–304

General Science

SCIGEN 101
SCIGEN 201

Geography

GEOG 101–152
GEOG 201–255
GEOG 302–353

Geology

GEOLOGY 101–112
GEOLOGY 201–205
GEOLOGY 301–382, GEOPHYS 330

Geophysics

GEOPHYS 330–333

History

HISTORY 150
HISTORY 240

History and Philosophy of Science and Technology

HPST 100
HPST 200

Human Biology

HUMANBIO 142

Information Systems

INFOSYS 220–226
INFOSYS 320–330, 338–341
Note that either INFOSYS 329 or 332 may count towards a major in Computer Science

Law

LAW 457

Linguistics

LINGUIST 100, 101, 103
LINGUIST 200, 201
LINGUIST 300–302, 305

Logic and Computation

COMPSCI 101, 105, LINGUIST 100, 103, MATHS 152, PHIL 101, 105
COMPSCI 220, 225, 230, LINGUIST 200, MATHS 250, 255, PHIL 216, 222, 223
COMPSCI 320, 350, 360, 366, LINGUIST 300, 302, MATHS 315, 326, 328, 381, PHIL 305, 315, 316 or 323

Marine Science

MARINE 202
MARINE 302

Mathematics

MATHS 101–162, 190
MATHS 202–270, COMPSCI 225, STATS 210
MATHS 302–384, STATS 310, 325, 370, 391, ENGSCI 391

Medical Science

MEDSCI 142
MEDSCI 201–206
MEDSCI 301–314

Molecular Medicine

MOLMED 201

Optometry and Vision Science

OPTOM 161, 165, 170

Pacific Studies

PACIFIC 103

Pathology

PATHOL 251
PATHOL 301–303

Pharmacology

PHARMCOL 201
PHARMCOL 301–306

Philosophy

PHIL 101, 102, 152
PHIL 200, 210, 216, 222, 250, 260, 261, 263
PHIL 305, 315

Physics

PHYSICS 101–160
PHYSICS 210–270
PHYSICS 310–396, GEOPHYS 330–333

Physiology

PHYSIOL 210, 220
PHYSIOL 301–305

Psychology

PSYCH 108–129
PSYCH 201–263
PSYCH 301–364, SPORTSCI 304

Science Education

EDUC 201
EDUC 382

Sport and Exercise Science

SPORTSCI 102–105
SPORTSCI 201–206
SPORTSCI 301–309

Statistics

STATS 101–150, MATHS 162
STATS 201–255
STATS 301–391, MATHS 340, ENGSCI 391

BSc majors:**Biological Sciences**

- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 101
- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 100, 102–107
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 201–204
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 205–208
- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 320–396

Chemistry

- at least 30 points from CHEM 110, 120
- at least 45 points from CHEM 210–240
- at least 30 points from CHEM 310–340
- at least 15 further points from CHEM 310–392

Computer Science

- at least 30 points from COMPSCI 313–393
- at least 15 further points from COMPSCI 313–393, INFOSYS 329, 332

Food Science

- at least 90 points from BIOSCI 101, 106, 107, CHEM 110, 120, PHYSICS 160
- at least 105 points from BIOSCI 203, 204, CHEM 230, CHEMMAT 211, ENGSCI 111, FOODSCI 201, STATS 101
- at least 60 points from BIOSCI 352, CHEMMAT 463, FOODSCI 301, 302
- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 358, CHEM 240, FOODSCI 303, 304, SCIGEN 201

Geography

- at least 45 points from GEOG 101, 102, 201, 202
- at least 15 points from GEOG 204
- at least 15 points from GEOG 315, 330
- at least 30 further points from GEOG 302–352

Geology

- at least 45 points from GEOLOGY 101, 201, 301
- at least 15 points from GEOLOGY 102, 110
- at least 30 points from GEOLOGY 202–204
- at least 30 points from GEOLOGY 302–305

Mathematics**(i) Applied Mathematics**

- at least 15 points from MATHS 361
- at least 15 points from MATHS 340, 347, 361–372, 386–389
- at least 15 further points from MATHS 332, 340, 347, 361–372, 386–389, STATS 310, 325, 370, 391, ENGSCI 343, 391

(ii) Mathematics

- at least 15 points from MATHS 302–360, 373–384
- not more than 35 points from MATHS 361–372, STATS 310, 325, 370, 391, ENGSCI 391

Pharmacology

- at least 45 points from MEDSCI 303–307, PHARMCOL 301–306

Physics

- at least 15 points from PHYSICS 315–356
- at least 15 further points from PHYSICS 315–356, GEOPHYS 330–333
- at least 8 points from PHYSICS 390–396

Physiology

- at least 45 points from MEDSCI 308–312, PHYSIOL 301–305

Psychology

- at least 45 points from PSYCH 301–364, SPORTSCI 304

Sport and Exercise Science

- at least 75 points from BIOSCI 107, HUMANBIO 142, MEDSCI 142, SPORTSCI 102–104
- at least 15 points from PSYCH 108, 109

- at least 75 points from MEDSCI 205, PHYSIOL 210, SPORTSCI 201–204
- at least 60 points from SPORTSCI 301, 303–305

Statistics

- at least 45 points from STATS 301–391, ENGSCI 391, MATHS 340

BSc specializations

Bioinformatics

Part I

- at least 90 points from BIOSCI 101, 107, CHEM 110, COMPSCI 101, 105, MATHS 108
- at least 15 points from STATS 101, 108, 125

Part II

- at least 75 points from BIOSCI 201, 202, COMPSCI 220, MATHS 208, STATS 210
- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 215, 225, 230
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 106, 203, MATHS 162, 267, STATS 201, 208

Part III

- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 359
- at least 30 points from BIOSCI 322, 349–354, 356, 357, MEDSCI 314
- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 320, 330, 334, 335, 345, 366, 367, 372
- at least 15 points from STATS 301, 310, 320, 325, 340, 341, 351, 380
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 203, MATHS 326, 328, 347, 361, 363, 367

Biomedical Sciences

Core courses

- at least 90 points from BIOSCI 101, 106, 107, CHEM 110, HUMANBIO 142, MEDSCI 142, PHYSICS 160
- at least 60 points from BIOSCI 201–203, MEDSCI 205, PHYSIOL 210
- at least 45 points from MEDSCI 201 or ANATOMY 201, MEDSCI 203 or PATHOL 251, MEDSCI 204 or PHARMCOL 201, MEDSCI 206 or PHYSIOL 220 or PSYCH 202, BIOSCI 204 or MEDSCI 202 or MOLMED 201
- at least 15 points from an approved Statistics course and one of the following Options

Cancer Biology and Therapeutics

- at least 15 points from PATHOL 302, MEDSCI 302
- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 351, 353, 354, 356–358, CHEM 390, 392, MEDSCI 303, 306, 314, PHARMCOL 301, 303, 305
- at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule

Cardiovascular Biology

- at least 30 points from MEDSCI 308, 311, PHYSIOL 301, 304
- at least 15 points from MEDSCI 301, 305, 309, 310, PATHOL 301, PHARMCOL 304, PHYSIOL 302
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 350, 351, 353, 354
- at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule

Cellular and Molecular Biomedicine

- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 350, 351, 353
- at least 15 points from MEDSCI 304, 308, 309, PHARMCOL 302, PHYSIOL 301, 302
- at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule

Genetics and Development

- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 351, 354, 356
- at least 30 points from BIOSCI 350, 353, MEDSCI 301
- at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule

Microbiology and Immunology

- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 349, 352, 357, MEDSCI 301, 314
- at least 30 points from BIOSCI 350–353
- at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule

Neurobiology

- at least 45 points from MEDSCI 307, 308, 310, PHARMCOL 306, PHYSIOL 301, 303
- at least 30 points from BIOSCI 350, 351, 353, 354, MEDSCI 309, PHYSIOL 302, PSYCH 305
- at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule

Reproduction, Growth and Metabolism

- at least 45 points from BIOSCI 351, MEDSCI 312, 313, OBSTGYN 351, PHYSIOL 305
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 350, 353, 354, 356–358, MEDSCI 301, 314
- at least 45 further points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule

Electronics and Computing

- at least 45 points at Stage II in Computer Science or Mathematics
- at least 30 points from PHYSICS 326, 340, 341
- at least 15 points from PHYSICS 390, 391
- at least 15 points at Stage III in Computer Science

Environmental Science

Environmental Science must be taken in conjunction with another major or specialization. The other major or specialization must be approved by the Coordinator of the Programme

- at least 75 points from ENVSCI 101, 201, 301, 310, GEOG 205
- at least 15 points from STATS 201, BIOSCI 209, GEOG 204
- at least 30 points from approved Stage III Bachelor of Science courses
- at least 45 points from courses at Stage III in a Bachelor of Science majoring subject

Geophysics

- at least 15 points from GEOLOGY 101–110
- at least 30 points from PHYSICS 213, 230
- at least 15 points from MATHS 253, PHYSICS 211
- at least 30 points from GEOLOGY 201, 204, MATHS 260, PHYSICS 220, 240
- at least 30 points from GEOLOGY 361, GEOPHYS 330–333
- at least 15 further points from GEOLOGY 301–372, GEOPHYS 330–333, MATHS 302–384, PHYSICS 315–396

Industrial Mathematics

- at least 30 points from MATHS 208, 267 or MATHS 260, 270
- at least 15 points from STATS 255
- at least 15 points from STATS 201, 208
- at least 15 points from ENGSCI 391, STATS 320
- at least 15 points from MATHS 361–372

- at least 15 points from STATS 301, 302, 330, 341, 351
- at least 15 further points from ENGSCI 391, MATHS 347, 361–372, 386–389, STATS 301, 302, 320, 330–380

Information Systems

- at least 15 points from ACCTG 101, MGMT 101
- at least 45 points from COMPSCI 210–280
- at least 45 points from INFOSYS 220, 222, 224
- at least 30 points from COMPSCI 313–393
- at least 30 points from INFOSYS 320–341

Logic and Computation

- at least 60 points from COMPSCI 101, 225, PHIL 101, 201 or 222
- at least 45 points from COMPSCI 320, 350, 360, 366, LINGUIST 300, 302, MATHS 315, 326, 328, PHIL 305, 315, 316–323
- at least 15 further points from COMPSCI 105, 220, 320, 350, 366, LINGUIST 100, 103, 200, 300, 302, MATHS 250, 255, 315, 326, 328, PHIL 105, 222, 216, 223, 305, 315, 323

Marine Science

Marine Science is designed to be taken in conjunction with a Science subject major. The other subject major must be approved by the Coordinator of the Programme.

- at least 30 points from MARINE 202, 302
- at least 15 points from STATS 201, BIOSCI 209, GEOG

204

- at least 60 points from approved Stage III Bachelor of Science courses

Medicinal Chemistry

Part I

- at least 90 points from BIOSCI 101, 106, 107, CHEM 110, 120, HUMANBIO 142, MEDSCI 142
- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 111, PHYSICS 120, 160, STATS 101

Part II

- at least 90 points from BIOSCI 201, 203, CHEM 230, 240, MEDSCI 204, 205, PHARMCOL 201, PHYSIOL 210
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 202, 204, CHEM 210, 220, MEDSCI 202, 203, MOLMED 201, PATHOL 251, PHARMACY 202

Part III

- at least 60 points from CHEM 330, 390, 392, MEDSCI 303, PHARMCOL 301
- at least 30 points from BIOSCI 350, CHEM 320, 340, 350, MEDSCI 206, 305, 306, PHARMCOL 304, 305, PHYSIOL 220

Operations Research

- at least 45 points from ENGSCI 391, STATS 255, 320
- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 320, MATHS 326, 328, 361, OPSMGT 371, 382, STATS 301–390

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)

Transition Regulations for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) – BSc(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 120 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Science (Honours) Schedule. At least 92 points must be taken from the listed 700 level courses, which may include a project or dissertation of up to 52 points in the same subject.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of Department, Director of School or equivalent.

Project / Dissertation

- 5 a The project or dissertation, if included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the relevant Head of Department.
- b The dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 a This degree may be awarded only where a student's overall grade for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours) is sufficiently high to deserve Honours. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.
- b Should a student fail to qualify for the award of the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours), Senate or its representative may approve the reassignment of points towards the Graduate Diploma in Science or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science.

Transition Courses

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 9 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Science (Honours) prior to the 2006 academic year.

Bachelor of Science (Honours) (BSc(Hons)) Schedule

Applied Geology

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 60 points from GEOLOGY 701, 705, 712, 771–773, GEOPHYS 761–763
 - up to 30 points from approved courses within Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule or the Master of Engineering Studies Schedule
 - at least 30 points from GEOLOGY 789 Dissertation

Applied Mathematics

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 60 points from MATHS 761–775, 786–789, 791, PHYSICS 701, 707, ENGSCI 792
 - up to 60 points from approved 700 level courses in Mathematics or related subjects with approval of the Head of Department

Bioinformatics

- Requirement:** at least 109 points including
- at least 30 points from BIOSCI 743, 744
 - at least 34 points from BIOINF 789 Project
 - at least 45 points from BIOSCI 733, 734, 745, 752, 755–758, 762, COMPSCI 715, 716, 720, 732, 760, 765, 767, STATS 720, 730–734, 766, 786

Biological Sciences

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 762
 - at least 34 points from BIOSCI 789 Dissertation
 - up to 75 points from BIOSCI 724–759

Biomedical Science

- Requirement:**
- 120 points: BIOMED 790 Research Portfolio

Chemistry

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- up to 75 points from CHEM 710–780, 795
 - at least 45 points from CHEM 792 Dissertation

Computer Science

- Requirement:**
- at least 107 points from COMPSCI 701–790

Food Science

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- up to 75 points from FOODSCI 703, 706–710, 762
 - at least 45 points from FOODSCI 789 Dissertation

Geography

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points from GEOG 701
 - up to 75 points from GEOG 711–779
 - at least 30 points from GEOG 789 Dissertation

Geology

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 30 points from GEOLOGY 789 Dissertation
 - up to 90 points from GEOLOGY 701–773, GEOPHYS 761–763

Logic and Computation

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765
 - at least 15 points from PHIL 736–738, LOGICOMP 701, 702
 - at least 45 further points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765, LINGUIST 721, 724, MATHS 713, PHIL 736–738, LOGICOMP 701, 702
 - up to 35 points from LOGICOMP 780 Dissertation

Mathematics

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points in Mathematics courses at Stage III or above
 - up to 105 points in 700 level Mathematics courses
- or
- at least 15 points in Mathematics courses at Stage III or above
 - at least 60 points in 700 level Mathematics courses
 - up to 45 points, subject to approval by the Head of Department, from 700 level courses in a related subject

Medicinal Chemistry

- Requirement:** at least 107 points including
- at least 15 points from CHEM 735
 - up to 60 points from CHEM 730, 750, 751, 795, BIOSCI 756, 757, 759

- at least 45 points from CHEM 792 Dissertation

Pharmacology

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 34 points from PHARMCOL 789 Dissertation
- up to 90 points from MEDSCI 701 or 702, MEDSCI 715-724, PHARMCOL 710-729

Physiology

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- up to 90 points from MEDSCI 701 or 702, MEDSCI 703, 717, 725-730, PHYSIOL 701-708
- at least 34 points from PHYSIOL 789 Dissertation

Psychology

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 34 points from PSYCH 789 Dissertation
- up to 90 points from PSYCH 701-755

Sport and Exercise Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from SPORTSCI 705
- at least 34 points from SPORTSCI 789 Dissertation
- at least 51 points from SPORTSCI 701-704, 706-711
- up to 20 points from approved 700 level courses

Statistics

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 17 points from STATS 789 Project
- at least 30 points from STATS 730, 782
- at least 15 points from STATS 708-787
- up to 60 points from STATS 701-787, BIOSCI 744 and, subject to approval by the Head of Department, from 700 level courses in a related subject.

BACHELOR OF OPTOMETRY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Optometry - BOptom

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2
 - a A student enrolled for this degree must pass 480 points from Parts I-IV as listed in the Bachelor of Optometry Schedule
 - b Each Part must normally be completed before the next Part may be taken. However, a student who has failed to pass one of those Parts in its entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of Senate or its representative, to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next Part.
- 3 Study for this degree must be pursued in consecutive semesters. Interrupted study may be resumed only with the approval of, and on conditions set by, Senate or its representative.

Enrolment for Two Programmes

- 4 A student may not be enrolled in this degree at the same time as in another programme, unless special permission is given by Senate or its representative.

Practical Requirements

- 5
 - a A student enrolled for this degree must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Faculty of Science may require.
 - b In any course that includes both a final written examination and practical or clinical work, a student must pass both the final written examination and the practical or clinical work to pass that course as a whole. However, a student who passes the practical or clinical work but fails the final written examination may, at the discretion of the Head of Department, have the result for the practical or clinical work for that failed course carried forward when the course is repeated.
 - c A student who repeats any course may also be required to undertake such additional practical or clinical work as the Head of Department of Optometry and Vision Science determines.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 7 a This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's overall grade is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.
- b Honours may normally be awarded only if the requirements for this degree are completed within eight semesters of initial enrolment for the degree. In exceptional circumstances however, Senate or its representative may approve an extension of this period for not more than two further semesters.

Transition Points

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 9 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Optometry within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Optometry prior to the 2006 academic year
or
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Optometry in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Optometry (BOptom) Schedule

Requirement: at least 467 points including:

Part I

- at least 105 points from OPTOM 110, 151, 161, 165, 170, MEDSCI 203 or PATHOL 251
- up to 15 points from an approved elective course

Part II

- at least 105 points from OPTOM 211, 245, 251, 260, 270, MEDSCI 202 or MOLMED 201

- up to 15 points from an approved elective course

Part III

- at least 107 points from OPTOM 311, 312, 330, 340, 341, 350, 351, 355, 361, 371, 372

Part IV

- at least 107 points from OPTOM 410, 420, 461, 462, 470, 480
-

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Master of Science - MSc

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study for this degree prior to 2006 and was to complete 28 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time years
and
(ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
(ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.

- 2 A student who commenced study for this degree prior to 2006 and was to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree who has to complete 120 points must pass:
 - a 120 point Thesis in one of the subjects listed in the Master of Science Schedule
or
 - b 120 point Advanced Studies for the subjects Applied Mathematics, Mathematics and Statistics only, as listed in the Master of Science Schedule
or
 - c for the subject Statistics, 700 level courses in Statistics which must include at least one of STATS 790, 791
or
 - d for the subject Medical Statistics, 700 level courses in Medical Statistics and Statistics which must include STATS 788.
- 4 A student enrolled for this degree who has to complete 240 points must, in addition, pass at least 120 points from the following:
 - a at least 85 points from 700 level courses as listed in the Master of Science Schedule
 - b up to 35 points from courses at Stage III and above, in any subject or area of specialization as listed in the Schedules to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Master of Science.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of Department, Director of School or equivalent before enrolment for this degree.

Thesis / Dissertation

- 6
 - a A thesis or dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative
 - b The thesis or dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment
 - c The thesis or dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Courses

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 or 240 points required and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having

commenced study at this university in the Master of Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Science (MSc) schedule

Applied Geology

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: GEOLOGY 795 MSc Thesis in Applied Geology

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points GEOLOGY 701, 705, 712, 771–773, GEOPHYS 761–763
- at least 30 points from approved courses within Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule or the Master of Engineering Studies Schedule
- 120 points: GEOLOGY 795 MSc Thesis in Applied Geology

Applied Mathematics

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: MATHS 795 MSc Thesis in Applied Mathematics

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points from MATHS 761–775, 786–789, PHYSICS 701, 707, ENGSCI 792
- up to 60 points from approved 700 level courses in related subjects with approval of the Head of Department, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: MATHS 795 MSc Thesis in Applied Mathematics

Biological Sciences

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: BIOSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Biological Sciences

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 761
- up to 105 points from BIOSCI 724–759, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: BIOSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Biological Sciences

Cardiac Rehabilitation

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: SPORTSCI 798 MSc Thesis in Cardiac Rehabilitation

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 45 points from SPORTSCI 703, 705, MEDICINE 713
- up to 75 points from approved 700 level courses in the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: SPORTSCI 798 MSc Thesis in Cardiac Rehabilitation

Chemistry

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: CHEM 796 MSc Thesis in Chemistry

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from CHEM 790
- up to 105 points from CHEM 710–780
- 120 points: CHEM 796 MSc Thesis in Chemistry

Computer Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: COMPSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Computer Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 107 points from COMPSCI 701–790, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: COMPSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Computer Science

Electronics and Computing

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: ELECCOMP 797 MSc Thesis in Electronics and Computing

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 107 points from 700 level courses in Computer Science or Physics, or from the Master of Engineering Schedule for Electrical and Electronic Engineering, as approved by the Head of Department of Physics.
- 120 points: ELECCOMP 797 MSc Thesis in Electronics and Computing

Environmental Management

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: ENVMGT 796 MSc Thesis in Environmental Management

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points from ENVMGT 741–743, (ENVSCI 701 or GEOG 701)
- up to 60 points from ENVMGT 745, ENVSCI 711, 715, 716, 733, 736, 737, 745, BIOSCI 724, 727, 730, 735, CIVIL 750–753, COMHLTH 717, 735, ECON 775, GEOG 727, 731, 748, 751, 753, 773, LAWENVIR 701–725, PLANNING 754–760, POPLHLTH 725, 727, SOCIOL 726, 730 or other approved courses
- 120 points: ENVMGT 796 MSc Thesis in Environmental Management

Environmental Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: ENVSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Environmental Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 45 points from ENVSCI 701, 710, 711
- at least 30 further points from ENVSCI 702–737
- up to 35 points from other approved 700 level courses, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: ENVSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Environmental Science

Ergonomics

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: ERGONOM 796 MSc Thesis in Ergonomics

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from PSYCH 737
- at least 15 points from SPORTSCI 704, 706–708
- at least 15 points from PSYCH 702, 703, 735, 738
- up to 75 points from other approved 700 level courses
- 120 points: ERGONOM 796 MSc Thesis in Ergonomics

Exercise Rehabilitation

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: SPORTSCI 797 MSc Thesis in Exercise Rehabilitation
- For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:**
- at least 75 points from SPORTSCI 703, 705, 706, 710, 791
 - up to 35 points from other approved 700 level courses
 - 120 points: SPORTSCI 797 MSc Thesis in Exercise Rehabilitation

Food Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: FOODSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Food Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 75 points from FOODSCI 703-708
- up to 35 points from approved 700 level courses
- 120 points: FOODSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Food Science

Forensic Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: FORENSIC 796 MSc Thesis in Forensic Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 90 points from FORENSIC 701-706
- up to 18 points from approved 700 level courses
- 120 points: FORENSIC 796 MSc Thesis in Forensic Science

Geography

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: GEOG 796 Thesis in Geography

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from GEOG 701
- up to 105 points from GEOG 711-779
- 120 points: GEOG 796 Thesis in Geography

Geology

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: GEOLOGY 796 MSc Thesis in Geology

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from GEOLOGY 708-710
- at least 60 points from GEOLOGY 701-773, GEOPHYS 761-763, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: GEOLOGY 796 MSc Thesis in Geology

Geophysics

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: GEOPHYS 796 MSc Thesis in Geophysics

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from PHYSICS 731, 732
- up to 105 points from approved 700 level courses in Applied Mathematics, Geology, Geophysics or Physics
- 120 points: GEOPHYS 796 MSc Thesis in Geophysics

Health Psychology

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: HLTHPSYC 796 MSc Thesis in Health Psychology

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points from PSYCH 701, HLTHPSYC 714, 715
- up to 60 points from approved 700 level courses in Psychology, Health Psychology, Sport and Exercise Science, Psychiatry, Behavioural Science and Population Health.

- 120 points: HLTHPSYC 796 MSc Thesis in Health Psychology

Logic and Computation

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: LOGICCOMP 796 Thesis

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765
- at least 15 points from PHIL 736-738, LOGICOMP 701, 702
- up to 90 further points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765, LINGUIST 721, 724, 725, MATHS 713, PHIL 736-738, LOGICOMP 701, 702
- 120 points: LOGICCOMP 796 Thesis

Marine Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: MARINE 796 MSc Thesis in Marine Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from MARINE 701
- at least 15 points from BIOSCI 761, CHEM 790, ENVSCI 701, GEOG 701
- up to 90 points from the following 700 level courses including at least two of the following subject areas: BIOSCI 724-727, 732, ENVSCI 704, 714, 722, 726, 735, GEOG 746-748, GEOLOGY 721, 754, PHYSICS 731, 732, STATS 767, 775, or other courses approved by the Programme Coordinator, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: MARINE 796 MSc Thesis in Marine Science

Mathematics

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: MATHS 796 Thesis in Mathematics

or

- 120 points: MATHS 797 Research Portfolio in Mathematics

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 45 points from MATHS 791-794 Projects
- at least 140 points from MATHS 701-790
- up to 52 points from approved 700 level courses in related subjects with the approval of the Head of Department, or as provided for in Regulation 4b

or

- at least 107 points from MATHS 701-794, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: MATHS 796 Thesis in Mathematics or MATHS 797 Research Portfolio in Mathematics

Medical Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: MEDSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Medical Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 75 points from MEDSCI 703-731, ANATOMY 702, 703, BIOSCI 736, 741, 742, 755-761, COMHLTH 701, HLTHPSYC 716, MOLMED 701-712, OBSTGYN 706, 707, PAEDS 701-703, PATHOL 703-705, PHARMCOL 710-729, PHYSIOL 701-707
- up to 35 points from other 700 level courses as approved by the Board of Studies (Biomedical Science)
- 120 points: MEDSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Medical Science

Medical Statistics

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 45 points from STATS 788 Dissertation in Medical Statistics

- at least 30 points from STATS 780, 782
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 703, 720, POPLHLTH 708, 709
- at least 60 points from STATS 740, 741, 760, 761, 764, 770-773
- up to 90 further points from STATS 701-787, BIOSCI 744, COMHLTH 706-708, 710, 716, 717, 720, POPLHLTH 704, 705, 708, 709, 717-722, 725, 726, 733, 734

Optometry

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: OPTOM 796 MSc Thesis in Optometry

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 107 points from OPTOM 711-770
- 120 points: OPTOM 796 MSc Thesis in Optometry

Pharmacology

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: PHARMCOL 796 MSc Thesis in Pharmacology

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points from MEDSCI 701 or 702, MEDSCI 715-724, PHARMCOL 710-729
- up to 52 points from other approved 700 level courses, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: PHARMCOL 796 MSc Thesis in Pharmacology

Physics

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: PHYSICS 796 MSc Thesis in Physics

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points from PHYSICS 701-794
- at least 15 further points from PHYSICS 701-794, MATHS 761-763, GEOPHYS 761-763
- up to 35 points from other approved 700 level courses, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: PHYSICS 796 MSc Thesis in Physics

Physiology

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: PHYSIOL 796 MSc Thesis in Physiology

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points from MEDSCI 701 or 702, MEDSCI 703, 717, 725-730, PHYSIOL 701-708
- up to 52 points from other approved 700 level courses, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: PHYSIOL 796 MSc Thesis in Physiology

Polymers and Coatings Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: POLYMER 796 MSc Thesis in Polymers and Coatings Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 60 points from CHEM 790, POLYMER 701-711
- up to 60 points from CHEM 710-780
- 120 points: POLYMER 796 MSc Thesis in Polymers and Coatings Science

Psychology

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: PSYCH 796 Thesis in Psychology

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 107 points from PSYCH 701-755, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: PSYCH 796 Thesis in Psychology

Speech Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: SPCHSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Speech Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 45 points from SPCHSCI 711-713, 721, 722, 732, 733, 743, 751
- up to 75 points from other approved 700 level courses in Psychology, Physiology, Audiology, Speech Science, Computer Science, Engineering, Linguistics
- 120 points: SPCHSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Speech Science

Sport and Exercise Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: SPORTSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Sport and Exercise Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 15 points from SPORTSCI 705
- at least 60 points from SPORTSCI 701-704, 706-711
- up to 35 points from other approved 700 level courses, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: SPORTSCI 796 MSc Thesis in Sport and Exercise Science

Statistics

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: STATS 796 Masters Thesis in Statistics

or

- 120 points: STATS 797 Advanced Studies in Statistics

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 30 points from STATS 730, 782
- at least 30 further points from STATS 701-787
- up to 60 points from other approved 700 level courses, or as provided for in Regulation 4b
- 120 points: STATS 796 Masters Thesis in Statistics or STATS 797 Advanced Studies in Statistics

or

- at least 30 points from STATS 730, 782
- at least 30 points from STATS 790, 791 Dissertation
- up to 180 points from STATS 701-787, BIOSCI 744, or as provided for in Regulation 4b

or

- at least 30 points from STATS 790, 791 Dissertation
- up to 210 points from STATS 701-787, BIOSCI 744, or as provided for in Regulation 4b

Wine Science

For students requiring 120 points

- 120 points: WINESCI 796 MSc Thesis in Wine Science

For students requiring 240 points – at least 227 points including:

- at least 75 points from WINESCI 701-707
- up to 45 points from approved 700 level courses in Biological Sciences, Chemical and Materials Engineering, Chemistry, Food Science and Geography.

120 points: WINESCI 796 MSc Thesis in Wine Science

MASTER OF SPEECH LANGUAGE THERAPY PRACTICE

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Speech Language Therapy Practice - MSLTPrac

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses to the value of 240 points from Parts I and II as follows:
Part I: at least 107 points from SPCHSCI 711-724
Part II: at least 107 points from SPCHSCI 731-745
- 5
 - a A student may not enrol for Part II until Part I has been completed, unless special approval is given by the Dean of Faculty of Science or representative.
 - b A student who has previously passed courses from another programme that are substantially similar to any one of the courses required under Regulation 3 above may, with the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Science or representative, be required to take alternative 700 level courses from the subject Speech Science or other approved 700 level courses.
 - c Where a student is required to take additional courses as a condition of enrolment for Part I, those courses:
 - (i) are to be taken for Certificates of Proficiency
 - and
 - (ii) are to be passed within 12 months of initial enrolment for this degree.

Practical and Clinical Requirements

- 6 A student is required to pass the clinical and practical requirements of the Speech Language Therapy Practice courses to the satisfaction of Senate or its representative.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Termination of Enrolment

- 8
 - a If the behaviour of a student in a clinical environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
 - b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes, clinics and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
 - c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 8a may appeal that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Courses

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Speech Language Therapy Practice prior to the 2006 academic year.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Science - GradDipSc

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme equivalent to two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass at least 120 points from courses above Stage I listed in the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Master of Science Schedules, including:
either
 - a at least 60 points from courses at Stage III or above, including at least 45 points in a subject major as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule
 - or*
 - b at least 60 points from courses at Stage III or above, including at least 45 points from one of the following Bachelor of Science specializations: Electronics and Computing, Environmental Science, Geophysics, Marine Science, Operations Research.
- 4 A project or dissertation of up to 35 points may be included
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Head of Department, Director of School or equivalent prior to enrolment.

Dissertation / Project

- 6
 - a A dissertation or project, when included in this programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative on the recommendation of the relevant Head of Department.
 - b The dissertation or project topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation or project is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Award of Graduate Diploma

- 8 The graduate diploma is awarded with an endorsement in the relevant subject major or specialization.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma of Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Psychology - PGDipAppPsych

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass at least 107 points including:
 - a at least 51 points from PSYCH 650 Practicum
 - b up to 69 points from 600 or 700 level courses listed in the Master of Arts or Bachelor of Science (Honours) Schedules.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Head of Department of Psychology.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Courses

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Psychology prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FORENSIC SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Science - PGDipForensic

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a at least 92 points from FORENSIC 701-706
 - and
 - b up to 28 points from courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma of Science Schedule or from courses at Stage III or above from other programmes as approved by Senate or its representative.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representatives may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 5 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Courses

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science - PGDipSci

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass at least 120 points, including:
 - a at least 77 points from courses at 600 or 700 level listed in one of the subjects in the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Schedule
 - b up to 35 points at Stage III or above in the same subject as taken in Regulation 3a.

Note: Forensic Science, Marine Science and Wine Science cannot be taken as subjects for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science.
- 4 A project or dissertation of up to 45 points in the subject may be included.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Head of Department, Director of School or equivalent.

Project / Dissertation

- 6
 - a A project or dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative on the recommendation of the Head of Department, Director of School or equivalent.
 - b The dissertation or project topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Director of School prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Distinction

- 8 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Transition Courses

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Science prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Science (PGDipSci) Schedule

Subjects Available:

Applied Geology

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 60 points from GEOLOGY 701, 705, 712, 771-774, GEOPHYS 761-763
- at least 30 points from approved courses listed in Part IV of the Bachelor of Engineering, or from the Master of Engineering Studies Schedule
- up to 30 points from approved courses in Geology or related subjects

Applied Mathematics

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 60 points from ENGSCI 792, MATHS 701-775, 786-789, PHYSICS 701, 707
- up to 60 points from approved courses in Applied Mathematics or related subjects

Biological Sciences

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from BIOSCI 724-761
- up to 35 points from approved courses in Biological Sciences or related subjects

Cardiac Rehabilitation

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from MEDICINE 713, SPORTSCI 692, 703, 705
- up to 45 points in approved courses in related subjects from the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences

Chemistry

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from CHEM 710-780, 790

- up to 35 points may be included from approved courses in Chemistry or related subjects

Computer Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from COMPSCI 701-781, 790
- up to 35 points may be included from approved courses in Computer Science or related subjects

Electronics and Computing

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 107 points from ELECTENG 701-720, approved courses in Computer Science or Physics

Environmental Management

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 60 points from ENVMGT 741-743, (ENVSCI 701 or GEOG 701)
- up to 60 points from BIOSCI 724, 726, 727, 730, 735, CIVIL 750-753, COMHLTH 717, 735, ECON 775, ENVMGT 744-790, ENVSCI 711, 715, 716, 733, 736, 737, GEOG 727, 731, 748, 751, 753, 773, LAWENVIR 701-725, PLANNING 754-760, POPLHLTH 725, 727, SOCIOL 726, 730, or other approved courses

Environmental Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 30 points from ENVSCI 701, 711
- at least 30 further points from ENVSCI 702-737
- up to 60 points from approved courses in related subjects

Ergonomics

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 15 points from PSYCH 737
- at least 15 points from SPORTSCI 704, 706-708
- at least 15 points from PSYCH 702, 703, 735, 738
- up to 75 points from approved courses in related subjects

Exercise Rehabilitation

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from SPORTSCI 703, 705, 706, 710, 791
- up to 45 points from approved courses in related subjects

Food Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from FOODSCI 703-708
- up to 45 points from approved courses in Food Science or related subjects

Geography

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 15 points from GEOG 701
- at least 75 points from GEOG 711-779
- up to 18 points from approved courses in Geography or related subjects

Geology

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from GEOLOGY 701-773, GEOPHYS 761-763
- up to 45 points from approved courses in Geology or related subjects

Geophysics

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 15 points from PHYSICS 731, 732
- up to 105 further points from GEOPHYS 691, 761-763, PHYSICS 731, 732, approved courses in Applied

Mathematics, Geology, Geophysics, Physics or other Science subjects

Health Psychology

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 60 points from HLTHPSYC 714, 715, PSYCH 701
- up to 60 points from approved 600 or 700 level courses in Psychology, Sport and Exercise Science, Psychiatry, Behavioural Science and Population Health

Logic and Computation

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765
- at least 15 points from LOGICOMP 701, 702, PHIL 736-738
- up to 90 further points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 755, 765, LINGUIST 721, 724, 725, LOGICOMP 701, 702, MATHS 713, PHIL 736-738

Mathematics

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from MATHS 701-789
- up to 45 points from approved courses in Mathematics or related subjects

Medical Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from ANATOMY 702, 703, BIOSCI 736, 741, 742, 755-761, COMHLTH 701, HLTHPSYC 716, MEDSCI 703-731, MOLMED 701-712, OBSTGYN 706, 707, PAEDS 701-703, PATHOL 703-705, PHARMCOL 710-729, PHYSIOL 701-707, POPLHLTH 706
- up to 35 points may be included from approved courses in related subjects

Medical Statistics

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 30 points from STATS 770, 780, 782
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 703, 720, POPLHLTH 708, 709
- at least 60 further points from BIOSCI 744, COMHLTH 707, 708, 710, 716, 717, POPLHLTH 705, 717-722, 725, 726, 733, 734, STATS 701-788
- up to 35 points from approved courses in related subjects

Optometry

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 75 points from OPTOM 710-770
- up to 35 points from approved courses in Optometry or related subjects

Pharmacology

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 60 points from (MEDSCI 701 or 702), MEDSCI 715-724, PHARMCOL 710-729
- up to 60 points from approved courses in Pharmacology or related subjects

Physics

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 60 points from PHYSICS 701-788, 791-792
- at least 15 further points from GEOPHYS 761-763, MATHS 761-763, PHYSICS 625-681, 691, 701-788, 791-792
- up to 35 points from approved courses in Physics or related subjects

Physiology

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 60 points from MEDSCI 703, 717, 725-730, PHYSIOL 701-708
- up to 60 points from approved courses in Physiology or related subjects

Polymers and Coatings Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 45 points from POLYMER 701-711
- at least 15 points from CHEM 790
- at least 45 points from CHEM 710-780

Psychology

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 102 points from PSYCH 701-755
- up to 18 points from approved courses in Psychology or related subjects

Speech Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 45 points from SPCHSCI 711-713, 721, 722, 731-

733, 743, 751, 752

- up to 75 points from approved courses in Speech Science or related subjects

Sport and Exercise Science

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 15 points from SPORTSCI 705
- at least 60 points from SPORTSCI 701-704, 706-711
- up to 35 points from approved courses in Sport and Exercise Science or related subjects

Statistics

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

- at least 30 points from STATS 730, 782
- at least 30 further points from BIOSCI 744, STATS 701-780, 782-787
- up to 60 points from approved courses in Statistics or related subjects

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology - PGDipClinPsych

The regulations for postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma who has completed the requirement for a Master's Degree in Psychology which included a thesis or a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Psychology must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and two consecutive part-time years and pass courses with a total value of 240 points.
- b Any other student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of six consecutive full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points.

Structure and Content

- 2 Each student's programme consists of three Parts, each of which must be passed to the satisfaction of the Head of Department of Psychology before the next part may be taken.
- 3 A student who has completed the requirements for a Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology or a Master's Degree in Psychology which included a thesis must follow a programme of 240 points which consists of:
 - a Part I: at least 51 points from PSYCH 601 or PSYCH 771 Clinical Practice 1 and Professional Issues
 - and
 - b Part II: at least 60 points from PSYCH 602 or PSYCH 772 Clinical Practice 2
 - and
 - c Part III: 120 points: PSYCH 773 Clinical Internship
- 4 A student who has not completed the thesis requirements for a Master's Degree in Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology has to enrol concurrently in PSYCH 796 Master's Thesis in Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology, together with Parts I, II and III of the PGDipClinPsych, or until such time as the thesis is completed.
- 5 A student who has not previously passed, or been credited with a pass in PSYCH 709, will be required to take PSYCH 709 before taking Part III.
- 6 a A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must carry out satisfactorily such practical or clinical work as the Head of Department of Psychology may require.
- b A student has to pass both the written work and the practical or clinical work in order

to pass each Part of the programme. However, a student who passes the practical or clinical work of Part III but fails the final examination may, at the discretion of the Head of Department of Psychology, be required to pass a special examination in order to meet the requirements of the programme. A student who fails any year of the programme may, at the discretion of the Dean following a recommendation from the Head of Department of Psychology, be declined permission to enrol again in that year of the programme or in the programme as a whole.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Courses

- 8 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 or 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology prior to the 2006 academic year.

CERTIFICATE IN OCULAR PHARMACOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Certificate of Ocular Pharmacology - CertOcPharm

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this certificate must pass a 17.14 point course and complete the requirements for this course within 24 months of the initial enrolment for the programme unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this certificate must pass OPTOM 681 Ocular Pharmacology.

Variations

- 3 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 4 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Certificate in Ocular Pharmacology prior to the 2006 academic year.

School of Theology

Bachelor of Theology.....	177
Master of Theology.....	178
Graduate Diploma in Theology	179

BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY

Transitional Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology - BTheol

The Regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass at least 300 points from courses with a BSTHEO, CTHTHEO, MPTHEO, PTHEO or THEOLOGY subject code, and including:
 - a Core Courses: at least 150 points as listed in the Bachelor of Theology Core Courses Schedule
 - and
 - b *either*
 - (i) a major of at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 pts must be above Stage II, and a minor of at least 90 points in a second subject, of which at least 45 pts must be above Stage I
 - or
 - (ii) a double major of at least 120 points in each of two subject areas, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II in each subject
 - c at least 180 points above Stage I, including at least 45 points above Stage II.

Note: Core courses taken as part of Regulation 2a may also be counted towards the major or minor.
- 3 Up to 69 points may be taken from courses offered for other programmes at this university

Conjoint Degrees

- 4 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of this *Transitional Regulations Handbook*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transitional Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 360 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transitional points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Theology within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
 - either*
 - a have continued enrolment during the transitional period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Theology prior to the 2006 academic year
 - or

- b commenced study in the Bachelor of Theology in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Theology (BTheol) Schedule

Core Courses

Requirement: at least 150 points including:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at least 15 points from BSTHEO 101, 102, 110, 111 • at least 15 points from BSTHEO 141 • at least 15 points from a Stage II Biblical Studies course • at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 106-110 • at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 142, 145 • at least 15 points from a Stage II Christian Thought and History course • at least 15 points at Stage I from Moral and Practical Theology or Practical Theology courses | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at least 15 further points at Stage II in Moral and Practical Theology or Practical Theology courses • at least 15 further points at any level in Moral and Practical Theology or Practical Theology courses • at least 15 points in Theology and Maori Experience or Theology and New Zealand Culture from CTHTHEO 103, 142, 208, 245, MPTHEO 103, 172, 173, 206, 272-275, THEOLOGY 100, 301, 302 |
|--|--|

Subjects available for majors or minors:

Biblical Studies

BSTHEO 101-175, THEOLOGY 100
 BSTHEO 201-283
 BSTHEO 301-381, THEOLOGY 301-308

Major must include:

- at least 15 points from BSTHEO 135, 136, 175
- at least 45 points above Stage II including
 - (i) at least 30 points from BSTHEO 301-381
 - (ii) up to 15 points from THEOLOGY 301-308

Christian Thought and History

CTHTHEO 102-145, THEOLOGY 100
 CTHTHEO 201-255, PTHEO 215
 CTHTHEO 302-359, PTHEO 315, THEOLOGY 301-308

Major must include:

- at least 45 points above Stage II including:
 - (i) at least 30 points from CTHTHEO 302-359, PTHEO 315
 - (ii) up to 15 points from THEOLOGY 301-308

Moral and Practical Theology

MPTHEO 101-176, PTHEO 110, 111, 172, THEOLOGY 100
 MPTHEO 201-283, PTHEO 211-218, 273
 MPTHEO 301-388, PTHEO 311-318, THEOLOGY 301-308

Major must include:

- at least 45 points above Stage II including:
 - (i) at least 30 points from MPTHEO 301-388, PTHEO 311-318
 - (ii) up to 15 points from THEOLOGY 301-308

Courses from the following subject are also available for the Bachelor of Theology, although no major or minor can be taken in this subject:

Theology

THEOLOGY 100-102
 THEOLOGY 301-308

MASTER OF THEOLOGY

Transitional Regulations for the Master of Theology – MTheol

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of four full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 240 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 48 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass at least 227 points from one of the following subjects:
 - a **Biblical Studies**
 - (i) at least 107 points from BSTHEO 701-789, THEOLOGY 701, 702
 - (ii) 120 points: BSTHEO 798 or 796 Thesis
 - b **Christian Thought and History**

- (i) at least 107 points from CHTHEO 701-789, THEOLOGY 701, 702
- (ii) 120 points: CHTHEO 798 or 796 Thesis
- c **Practical Theology**
 - (i) at least 107 points from MPTHEO 701-781, PTHEO 710-713, 789, THEOLOGY 701, 702
 - (ii) 120 points: MPTHEO 798 or PTHEO 796 Thesis
- 5 Up to 35 points may be substituted for up to 35 points of the courses required in regulation 4 from other 700 level courses offered at this University, with the approval of all Heads of Departments concerned.

Thesis

- 6
 - a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Director of Postgraduate Studies Theology.
 - b The thesis is to be based on original research and the research topic is to be approved by the Head of School of Theology, on the recommendation of the Director of Postgraduate Studies Theology, prior to enrolment.
 - c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transitional Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transitional points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transitional period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Theology prior to the 2006 academic year.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN THEOLOGY

Transitional Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Theology - GradDipTheol

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass at least 107 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Theology Schedule, including at least 68 points above Stage II.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Head of School of Theology

prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transitional Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transitional points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment in this programme during the transitional period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Theology prior to the 2006 academic year.

Interfaculty Degrees & Diplomas

Bachelor of Technology	182
Master of Educational Management.....	184
Master of Health Management	185
Master of Operations Research.....	186
Master of Professional Studies	188
Graduate Diploma in Operations Research.....	190
Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Management	191
The University of Auckland Tertiary Foundation Certificate	191

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology - BTech

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admissions Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must pass consecutively each of Parts I, II, III and IV for one of the specializations listed in the Bachelor of Technology Schedule.
- 3 A student who has failed to pass any Part in its entirety may, at the discretion of the Convener of the Bachelor of Technology Board of Studies, be allowed to enrol for the course or courses needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next Part.
- 4
 - a For each specialization, a student must choose complementary courses as indicated in the Bachelor of Technology Schedule.
 - b Each student's choice of complementary courses must be approved by the Bachelor of Technology Board of Studies.

Practical Requirements

- 5
 - a A student enrolled in any course that includes both laboratory work and written work must pass both in order to pass the course as a whole.
 - b A student who passes the laboratory work but fails the written work may, with the permission of the relevant Head of Department, have the result for the laboratory work carried forward when the failed course is retaken.

Reassignment to Bachelor of Science

- 6
 - a A student who does not complete the specializations for Animal Technology, Biomedical Science, Biotechnology, Industrial Mathematics, Information Technology, Materials or Optoelectronics in the Bachelor of Technology degree may reassign to the Degree of Bachelor of Science any courses passed for Parts I and II. Courses passed for Parts III and IV may be reassigned only with the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Science.
 - b A student who does not complete the Multimedia and the Arts specialization for the Bachelor of Technology degree may reassign to the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Performing Arts or the Bachelor of Science courses passed for Parts I and II that are available for that degree in which they subsequently enrol.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 8
 - a This degree may be awarded with Honours where a student's overall grade is sufficiently high. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.
 - b In order to be considered for the award of Honours a student must complete the requirements for this degree:
either
 - (i) within eight semesters
or
 - (ii) within a shorter period determined by the Convener of the Bachelor of Technology Board of Studies if the student has been granted credit on admission
or
 - (iii) in exceptional circumstances approved by the Convener of the Bachelor of

Technology Board of Studies, within not more than 10 semesters.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 480 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 10 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the Degree of Bachelor of Technology within the transition period of 2006 to 2009 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
 - either*
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Bachelor of Technology prior to the 2006 academic year
 - or*
 - b commenced study in the Bachelor of Technology in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Bachelor of Technology (BTech) Schedule

Specializations available:

Biotechnology

- Part I** – at least 107 points from
 - BIOSCI 101, 106, 107, CHEM 110, ENGSCI 111, HUMANBIO 142, MEDSCI 142, PHYSICS 160
- Part II** – at least 107 points including
 - at least 102 points from BIOSCI 201-204, 209, CHEMMAT 211, MGMT 211
 - up to 18 points from a further complementary course
- Part III** – at least 107 points including
 - at least 68 points from BIOSCI 350-352, CHEMMAT 361, 464, MGMT 303
 - at least 15 points from BIOSCI 354, 357
 - at least 15 points from BIOSCI 353, MEDSCI 308, PHYSIOL 301
 - up to 18 points from a further complementary course
- Part IV** – at least 109 points including
 - at least 60 points from BIOSCI 741, BTECH 432, CHEMMAT 463, SCIGEN 201
 - at least 34 points from BTECH 430
 - at least 15 points from BIOSCI 752, 755, 756, 758
 - up to 18 points from a further complementary course

Industrial Mathematics

- Part I** – at least 107 points including
 - at least 90 points from COMPSCI 101, INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, 162, PHYSICS 120, 150
 - at least 15 points from STATS 101-108
 - up to 15 points from a complementary course
- Part II** – at least 107 points including
 - at least 45 points from MATHS 208, STATS 210, 255
 - at least 15 points from STATS 201, 208
 - at least 15 points from COMPSCI 105, INFOSYS 222
 - at least 15 points from MATHS 260-270
 - up to 18 points from a complementary course
- Part III** – at least 107 points including
 - at least 85 points from ENGSCI 391, MATHS 347, 363, 367, 372, STATS 301, 391
 - up to 35 points from approved complementary courses

Part IV – at least 107 points including

- at least 75 points from BTECH 440, MATHS 788, SCIGEN 201, STATS 320
- up to 45 points from ENGSCI 450-452, 460, 463, 464, MATHS 388, STATS 330, 340 or approved complementary courses

Information Technology

Part I – at least 107 points including

- at least 102 points from COMPSCI 101, 105, MATHS 108, 162, PHYSICS 120, 150
- up to 18 points from STATS 101-108

Part II – at least 107 points including

- at least 105 points from MATHS 208, COMPSCI 210, 220, 230, INFOSYS 220, 222, PHYSICS 243
- up to 18 points from COMPSCI 215, 225

Part III – at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from COMPSCI 314, INFOSYS 224
- at least 60 points from COMPSCI 334, 335, 375, SCIGEN 201
- at least 15 points from Stage III Computer Science, INFOSYS 328, 329, 339, 341
- up to 18 points from a complementary course

Part IV – at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from BTECH 450 Project in Information Technology
- at least 30 points at 700 level in Computer Science
- at least 15 points at 700 level in Computer Science or Information Systems
- at least 15 points from 300 or 700 level in Computer Science, or INFOSYS 328, 329, 339, 341
- up to 18 further points from a complementary course

Materials

Part I – at least 107 points from

- CHEM 110, 120, CHEMMAT 121, COMPSCI 101, PHYSICS 111, 150, 160, 210

Part II – at least 107 points including

- at least 45 points from CHEM 210, CHEMMAT 221, PHYSICS 211
 - at least 34 points from CHEM 220-240
 - at least 15 points from CHEMMAT 231, 321, 322, PHYSICS 230
 - up to 18 points from a complementary course
- Part III** – at least 107 points including
- at least 60 points from CHEM 380, CHEMMAT 211, OPSMGT 255, STATS 255
 - at least 18 points from CHEM 310, 320-340
 - at least 18 points from CHEMMAT 424, PHYSICS 354
 - up to 18 points from a complementary course
- Part IV** – at least 107 points from
- BTECH 460, CHEM 710, 780, CHEMMAT 422, 423, SCIGEN 201

Multimedia and the Arts

- Part I** – at least 107 points including
- at least 30 points from COMPSCI 101, 105
 - at least 15 points from FTVMS 100, MUSIC 154
 - at least 15 points from PHYSICS 130, MATHS 102, 151
 - at least 15 points from MUSIC 100, 103, JAZZ 103
 - up to 35 points from MATHS 150 and complementary courses
- Part II** – at least 107 points including
- at least 45 points from COMPSCI 210, 220, 230
 - at least 30 points from FTVMS 203, MUSIC 216, POPMUS 203, 206
 - up to 35 points from complementary courses
- Part III** – at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from COMPSCI 378, FINEARTS 301
 - at least 45 points from COMPSCI 334, 335, 372, 375
 - at least 15 points from POPMUS 210, 302
 - at least 15 points from MUSIC 316, POPMUS 303
 - up to 18 points from a complementary course
- Part IV** – at least 107 points including
- at least 34 points from BTECH 480 Project
 - at least 34 points from 700 level Computer Science courses
 - at least 34 points from 700 level courses offered in the Faculty of Arts

Optoelectronics

- Part I** – at least 107 points from
- CHEM 120, COMPSCI 101, PHYSICS 111-150, 210
- Part II** – at least 107 points including
- at least 102 points from CHEMMAT 201, COMPSYS 202, ELECTENG 207, 210, PHYSICS 211, 219, 220, 240, 250, 260
 - up to 18 points from a complementary course
- Part III** – at least 107 points from
- ELECTENG 209, 303, 305-307, PHYSICS 326-341, 390-396, SCIGEN 201
- Part IV** – at least 107 points including
- at least 85 points from BTECH 470, ELECTENG 412, PHYSICS 726, 727
 - at least 15 points from ELECTENG 203, 421, 426, PHYSICS 325, 350
 - up to 18 points from a complementary course

MASTER OF EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Educational Management - MEdMgt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: The Transition Regulations governing the Master of Educational Management are subject to Senate approval.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 240 points
 - and
 - b complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 240 points from the courses listed in the Master of Educational Management Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education and the Dean of Faculty of Business and Economics prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 6 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 240 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Educational Management prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Educational Management (MEdMgt) Schedule

Requirement: at least 227 points including:

Education requirement

- at least 60 points from EDPF701, 702, EDPF703, 704, 705, 706
- at least 60 points from either
 - (i) EDPF703, 704, EDPF705
 - or
 - (ii) EDPF701, EDPF702, and up to 35 further points from 700 level Education courses

Business and Economics requirement

- at least 30 points from BUSADMIN 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706

- at least 30 points from BUSADMIN 712, MAORIDEV 612, 712, MANAGEMENT 724, HRMGMT 604, 704

Dissertation or other courses

- at least 30 points from either
 - (i) EDPF709, EDPF709 Dissertation
 - or
 - (ii) 700 level Education or Business and Economics courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Education.
- up to 30 further points from approved 700 level Education or Business and Economics courses may be included.

MASTER OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Health Management - MHealthMgt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses with a total value of at least 107 points from one of the options listed in the Master of Health Management Schedule.
- 5 A student enrolled for this degree who has already passed any course the same as, or similar to, those required under Regulation 4, must substitute an alternative course as approved by the Director, Master of Health Management.
- 6 The programme for each student is to be decided in consultation with the Director, Master of Health Management and requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Business and Economics and the Dean of Faculty of Medical and Health Sciences prior to enrolment.

Dissertation

- 7
 - a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Director, Master of Health Management prior to enrolment.

- c The dissertation is to embody the results obtained by the student in an investigation into an area of Health Management.
- d The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Health Management prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Health Management (MHealthMgt) Schedule

Requirement: For students who have completed a Postgraduate Diploma in Business (Health Management)

either

Option 1 – at least 107 points including

- at least 60 points from MANAGEMT 724, 725, COMHLTH 705, 742, POPLHLTH 718, 723, 728, 729
- at least 30 points from BUSADMIN 705, INTSTRAT 757, OPSMAN 705, 715
- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 708, 713, 720, POPLHLTH

709, 720, 733

or

Option 2 – at least 109 points including

- at least 60 points from MANAGEMT 724, 725, COMHLTH 705, 742, POPLHLTH 718, 723, 728, 729
- at least 15 points from MANAGEMT 704, POPLHLTH 702
- at least 34 points from HLTHMGT 790 Dissertation

Requirement: For students who have completed a Postgraduate Diploma in Business (Health Informatics)

either

Option 3 – at least 107 points including

- at least 60 points from MANAGEMT 704, 724, 725, COMHLTH 705, INFOSYS 734, POPLHLTH 702, 718, 723, 728, 729
- at least 30 points from BUSADMIN 711, COMHLTH 747, INTSTRAT 757, MARKET 713, HLTHINFO 713, 716, 718, 720, 721, POPLHLTH 730

- at least 15 points from COMHLTH 708, 713, 735, INFOSYS 727, POPLHLTH 720, 727, 733

or

Option 4 – at least 109 points including

- at least 60 points from MANAGEMT 724, 725, COMHLTH 705, INFOSYS 734, POPLHLTH 718, 723, 728, 729
- at least 15 points from MANAGEMT 704, POPLHLTH 702
- at least 34 points from HLTHMGT 790 Dissertation

MASTER OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Transition Regulations for the Master of Operations Research - MOR

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was to complete 28 points:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of four consecutive full-time semesters
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 48 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and

- b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 240 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 280 points in total.
- 2 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was to complete 21 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of at least two consecutive full-time semesters
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 36 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 128 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 220 points in total.
- 3 A student who commenced study prior to 2006 for this degree and was to complete 14 points must:
 - a (i) follow a programme of the equivalent of two consecutive full-time semesters
and
 - (ii) complete the requirements within 24 months of initial enrolment for this degree
and
 - b (i) pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points
and
 - (ii) may not enrol for more than 160 points in total.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree who was to complete 14 points must pass at least 107 points from:
 - a (i) 120 points: ENGGEN 798 Thesis
or
 - (ii) at least 107 points from ENGGEN 760 Project, and/or courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Master of Engineering Studies, as approved by the Programme Coordinator
- 5 A student enrolled for this degree who was to complete 21 points must pass at least 128 points from:

either

 - a (i) 120 points: ENGGEN 798 Thesis
 - (ii) at least 8 points from ENGGEN 790 Research Proposal and/or courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Master of Engineering Studies, as approved by the Programme Coordinator
 - (iii) no more than 18 points from courses at Stage III or above as listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science or from Part IV in the Bachelor of Engineering in Engineering Science Schedule

or

 - b (i) 68.57 points: ENGGEN 760 Project
 - (ii) at least 60 points from courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Master of Engineering Studies, as approved by the Programme Coordinator
 - (iii) no more than 18 points from courses at Stage III or above as listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science or from Part IV in the Bachelor of Engineering in Engineering Science Schedule
- 6 A student enrolled for this degree who was to complete 28 points must pass at least 227 points from:

either

- a (i) 120 points: ENGGEN 798 Thesis
- (ii) at least 72 points from ENGGEN 790 Research Proposal and/or courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Master of Engineering Studies, as approved by the Programme Coordinator
- (iii) no more than 35 points from courses at Stage III or above as listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science or from Part IV in the Bachelor of Engineering in Engineering Science Schedule

or

- b (i) 68.57 points: ENGGEN 760 Project
- (ii) at least 123 points from courses listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Master of Engineering Studies, as approved by the Programme Coordinator
- (iii) no more than 35 points from courses at Stage III or above as listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Science or from Part IV in the Bachelor of Engineering in Engineering Science Schedule

Thesis

- 7 a The thesis, if included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
- b The thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.
- d Before enrolment for the thesis, a student who was to complete 28 points and who wishes to include a thesis in the programme, must achieve an average grade of at least B- in the taught courses' component of this degree.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 10 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total required points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 11 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2009 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Operations Research prior to the 2006 academic year.

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Transition Regulations for the Degree of Master of Professional Studies - MProfStuds

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time

semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

- 2 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.
- 3 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must pass 120 points from one of the subjects listed in the Master of Professional Studies Schedule.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Heads of Department and the Dean of Faculty of Arts.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Dissertation

- 7
 - a A dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Head of Department or Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Honours

- 8 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters' Degrees.

Transition Points

- 9 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this degree, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 10 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Master of Professional Studies prior to the 2006 academic year.

Master of Professional Studies (MProfStuds) Schedule

International Relations and Human Rights

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 45 points from POLITICS 750, 755
- up to 75 points from COMLAW 728, ECON 743, 744, 771, 772, INTBUS 701, 702, 706, LAWCOMM 729, 762, LAWENVIR 710, LAWGENRL 702, LAWPUBL 709, 711, 712, 718, 726, 731, 735, 736, 745, PHIL 726-730, POLITICS 724, 725, 728, 730, 736, 743, 751, 752, 754, 761-763, 768

Note: If POLITICS 750 has been passed prior to enrolment for this degree another course may be substituted for it with the approval of the Programme Coordinator.

Language Teaching

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 75 points from LANGTCHG 704, 714 or 721, 718, 720, 722 or 723, 724
- up to 45 further points from LANGTCHG 706-731

With the prior approval of the Head of Department of Applied Language Studies and Linguistics:

- (i) up to 35 points may be taken in 700 level courses in a language subject or Linguistics or other relevant subject

- (ii) provided that the points so obtained do not exceed 50 per cent of the total points for the degree, a student may elect to study for any core and elective courses by taking equivalent courses at Victoria University of Wellington.

Maori Professional Studies

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 30 points from MAORI 747
- at least 51 points from EDUC 707, 787, ENVSCI 735, LAWPUBL 735, 739, MAORI 743, MGMT 735, PLANNING 704
- up to 35 further points from 700 level courses approved by the Programme Coordinator

Note: Students will need to have passed prerequisites for the listed LAW courses

Translation

Requirement: at least 107 points including

- at least 15 points from TRANSLAT 704, 706, 710
- up to 35 points from COMPLIT 703 or TRANSLAT 702, 703
- at least 30 points from CHINESE 725, FRENCH 720,

GERMAN 740 or 741, ITALIAN 702, JAPANESE 705, KOREAN 705, MAORI 712, RUSSIAN 732, SPANISH 723, or any other 700 level language acquisition, translation practice or language course approved by the Programme Coordinator

- at least 30 points from one of the following dissertations: ASIAN 792, CHINESE 790, FRENCH 790, 792, GERMAN 780, 792, ITALIAN 780, 792, JAPANESE 790, MAORI 792, RUSSIAN 790, 792, SPANISH 792

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Transition Regulations for the Graduate Diploma in Operations Research - GradDipOR

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass 120 points including:
 - a at least 45 points from elective courses listed in the Schedules for the Master of Engineering Studies, Bachelor of Science (Honours) or Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), excluding any project or thesis courses.
 - b up to 69 points from:
ENGSCI 787 Project X, ENGGEN 611 Case Studies in Operations Research, or courses, other than project work, in Operations Research listed for Parts III or IV in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule or at Stage III listed in the Schedules for the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Commerce.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the Board of Studies for Operations Research or its representative prior to enrolment.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this graduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 7 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the Graduate Diploma in Operations Research or the Diploma in Operations Research prior to the 2006 academic year.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ARTS MANAGEMENT

Transition Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Management - PGDipArtsMgt

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points value

- 1 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time year and pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points.
- 2 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points from courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Management Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.

Distinction

- 5 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 7 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this postgraduate diploma, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come to within 9 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 9 transition points on completion.

Commencement

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commended study at this university in the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Management or the Graduate Diploma in Arts Management prior to the 2006 academic year.

Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Management (PGDipArtsMgt) Schedule

Requirement: at least 111 points including:

- | | |
|--|---|
| • at least 51 points from BUSADMIN 702, 712, 713, MARKET 713 | • at least 60 points from ARTSMGT 702-705 |
|--|---|

THE UNIVERSITY OF AUCKLAND TERTIARY FOUNDATION CERTIFICATE

Transition Regulations for The University of Auckland Tertiary Foundation Certificate

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled in the certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses to the value of 120 points. In exceptional circumstances part-

time enrolment may be approved.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 120 points required for this certificate, a student must pass at least 107 points including:
 - a at least 30 points, and up to 52 points, from the Core Courses listed in the Tertiary Foundation Certificate Schedule
 - and*
 - b up to 90 points from the Optional Courses listed in the Tertiary Foundation Certificate Schedule.
- 3 Courses must be selected in consultation with the Coordinator of the Certificate.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances students who have a University entrance qualification may be permitted to include one Stage I course in Semester 2, with the approval of the Coordinator of the Certificate.
- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 6 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Should this disadvantage students in completing this certificate, they must complete sufficient courses (including all required courses) to come within 13 points of the total 120 points and will be eligible for up to 13 transition points upon completion.

Completion

- 7 Students enrolling under these regulations must complete the University of Auckland Tertiary Foundation Certificate within the transition period of 2006 to 2007 inclusive.

Commencement and Eligibility

- 8 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who have continued enrolment during the transition period (from 2006 to 2007 inclusive) having commenced study at this university in the University of Auckland Tertiary Foundation Certificate prior to the 2006 academic year.

University of Auckland Tertiary Foundation Certificate Schedule

Requirement: at least 107 points including:

Core Courses – at least 30 points including

- at least 15pts from MATHS 91F, 92F, 93F, 91W, 92W, 93W
- and either*
- at least 15pts from ENGLISH 91F, 92F, 91W, 92W

or

- at least 30 points from ESOL 91F, 92F, 10W, 20W

Optional Courses – up to 90 points including

- up to 35 points from BIOSCI 91F, 91W, CHEM 91F, 91W, GEOG 91F, 91W, HISTORY 91F, 91W, PHYSICS 91F, 91W

and

- up to 69 points from BIOSCI 92F, 92W, CHEM 92F, 92W, ENGLISH 92F, 92W, GEOG 92F, 92W, HISTORY 92F, 92W, MATHS 92F, 94F, 92W, 94W, PHYSICS 92F, 92W

Conjoint Degrees

BA/BCom	196
BA/BE ..□	196
BA/BEEd(Tchg)	197
BA/BFA □	197
BA/BHSc.....	197
BA/BMus.....	198
BA/BProp	198
BA/BSc □	198
BA/BTheol	199
BA/LLB □	199
BA/LLB(Hons).....	200
BCom/BE	200
BCom/BHSc	200
BCom/BMus	201
BCom/BProp.....	201
BCom/BSc	202
BCom/LLB	202
BCom/LLB(Hons)	203
BE/BProp	204
BE/BSc □	204
BE/LLB □	205
BE/LLB(Hons).....	205
BEEd(Tchg)/BSc	206
BHSc/LLB	206
BHSc/LLB(Hons)	207
BMus/BSc.....	207
BMus/BTheol	207
BProp/BSc	208
BProp/LLB	208
BProp/LLB(Hons)	209
BSc/BTheol.....	209
BSc/LLB.....	210
BSc/LLB(Hons).....	210

CONJOINT DEGREES

The regulations for these conjoint degrees combinations are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

General Provisions

- 1 A student whose academic record is of a sufficiently high standard may, with the permission of Senate or its representative, be admitted to conjoint enrolment in any of the following combinations of the degrees:

BA/BCom	BCom/LLB(Hons)
BA/BE	BE/BProp
BA/BEEd(Tchg)	BE/BSc
BA/BFA	BE/LLB
BA/BHSc	BE/LLB(Hons)
BA/BMus	BEEd(Tchg)/BSc
BA/BProp	BHSc/LLB
BA/BSc	BHSc/LLB(Hons)
BA/BTheol	BMus/BSc
BA/LLB	BMus/BTheol
BA/LLB(Hons)	BProp/BSc
BCom/BE	BProp/LLB
BCom/BHSc	BProp/LLB(Hons)
BCom/BMus	BSc/BTheol
BCom/BProp	BSc/LLB
BCom/BSc	BSc/LLB(Hons)
BCom/LLB	
- 2 Except as otherwise specified in these regulations, each student's programme is to be governed by the regulations for each of the component degrees.
- 3 Only when all the requirements for both component degrees have been satisfied may the two degrees be conferred upon the student.

Admission

- 4 Admission to a conjoint degrees combination may be at initial enrolment, or after the student has passed or been credited with not more than 270 points for either component degree, but the student must not have graduated in either of the component degrees.
- 5 A student needs to have:
 - a gained admission to each component of the conjoint degrees combination
 - and
 - b achieved a Grade Point Equivalent (GPE) of at least 3.7, except for the Bachelor of Engineering which requires a GPE of at least 5.5, in the last year of full-time study.

Continuation

- 6 In order to continue in a conjoint degrees combination, a student must achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.5 each year, except for the Bachelor of Engineering, which requires a GPA of 4.0 each year.

Approval

- 7 As a condition of approval for admission and/or continuation, Senate or its representative may require that a student include in a conjoint programme:
 - a a specified major subject or specialization
 - b specified elective courses.

Duration and Total Points Requirements

- 8 The duration of a conjoint degrees combination is determined by the sum of the points required for each of the component degrees as set out in the Schedule of Requirements in these regulations.

Suspension

- 9 A student may in any year totally suspend study for both component degrees of a conjoint degrees combination.

Additional Component Degrees/Diplomas

- 10 a If a student has satisfied the requirements of one (but not both) of the component degrees and would be eligible to have that degree conferred, the relevant Dean may approve the suspension of enrolment for the conjoint degree to allow the student to enrol for a relevant postgraduate Honours or Master's degree or diploma. In that case the total number of points passed must satisfy the regulations specified for that programme.
- b With the approval of the relevant deans, a student who suspends conjoint study to pursue a graduate programme may complete the conjoint degrees combination provided they have not graduated with the completed component degree in the meantime.

Graduation

- 11 A student must graduate in both components of the conjoint degrees combination in one or more ceremonies in the same graduation period.

Note: Graduation in one component of the conjoint degrees combination constitutes a discontinuation of the conjoint degrees.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Transition Points

- 13 Courses passed prior to 2006 will be converted to the new 120 point structure (see charts on page 212). Eligibility for transition points is included in each option in the Schedule of Requirements.

Completion

- 14 Students enrolling under these regulations for the following conjoint degree combinations must complete their conjoint degrees combination within the transition period of 2006 to 2010 inclusive:
BA/BCom, BA/BEd(Tchg), BA/BHSc, BA/BMus, BA/BProp, BA/BSc, BA/BTheol, BCom/BHSc, BCom/BMus, BCom/BProp, BCom/BSc, BEd(Tchg)/BSc, BMus/BSc, BMus/BTheol, BProp/BSc, BSc/BTheol.
- 15 Students enrolling under these regulations for the following conjoint degree combinations must complete their conjoint degrees combination within the transition period of 2006 to 2011 inclusive:
BA/BE, BA/BFA, BA/LLB, BCom/BE, BCom/LLB, BE/BProp, BE/BSc, BHSc/LLB, BProp/LLB, BSc/LLB.
- 16 Students enrolling under these regulations for the following conjoint degree combinations must complete their conjoint degrees combination within the transition period of 2006 to 2012 inclusive:
BA/LLB(Hons), BCom/LLB(Hons), BE/LLB, BE/LLB(Hons), BHSc/LLB(Hons), BProp/LLB(Hons), BSc/LLB(Hons).

Commencement and Eligibility

- 17 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2006 and apply to all students who:
either
 - a have continued enrolment during the transition period, as listed in Regulations 14-16, having commenced study at this university in their conjoint degrees combination prior to the 2006 academic year

or

- b commenced study in their conjoint degrees combination in the 2006 academic year having commenced but not completed study in a different undergraduate programme at this university between 2001 and 2005.

Schedule of Requirements for Conjoint Degrees Combinations

The following are the specific requirements for the conjoint degrees combinations:

BA/BCom

- 18 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BCom combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II. This subject is not to be the same as the major in the BCom.
- b A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BA/BCom combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
- (i) Core Courses:
at least 75 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101
at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the courses listed above with the permission of Senate or its representative.
- and
- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BCom conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component

BA/BE

- 19 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BE combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BE component of the BA/BE combination must pass at least 405 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule, including:
- (i) Part I: at least 85 points including:
 - (a) at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 121, ELECTENG 101
 - (b) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 150, or both ENGGEN 121 and ENGSCI 111
 - (c) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 115, or ENGGEN 110 and 111
 - (d) at least 8.57 points from ENGGEN 131, ENGSCI 131
 - (e) up to 15 points from ENGGEN 140
 - (ii) at least 300 points from the courses listed for Parts II, III and IV for a specialization in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule as approved by the relevant Head of Department
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BE conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BE component

BA/BEd(Tchg)

- 20 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BEd(Tchg) combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in a subject other than Education, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
 - (iii) at least 60 points in a second subject other than Education, including at least 30 points above Stage I
- b A student enrolled in the BEd(Tchg) component of the BA/BEd(Tchg) combination must pass at least 270 points in either the Primary or Secondary Specialization
- (i) **Primary Specialization:**
 - (a) at least 51 points from EDPROF 100, 200, 210, 310, EDCURR 101, 201, 301
 - (b) at least 60 points from EDCURR 102-104, 106, or if degree commenced in or prior to 2002 from EDUC 206, 224, 283, 383
 - (c) at least 34 points from EDCURR107, 108, 214, 215
 - (d) at least 85 points from EDCURR 202-204, 206, 209-213, 216
 - (e) at least 30 points from EDUC 301-384, EDCURR 671-678
 - (ii) **Secondary Specialization:**
 - (a) at least 68 points from EDPROF 101, 211, 622, 625, EDCURR 101, 201, 301
 - (b) at least 75 points from MAORI 107, EDUC 101-103, 111, 112, 206, 224, 225, 283, EDPROFST 100
 - (c) at least 45 points from EDUC 301-384
 - (d) at least 60 points from EDCURR 601-665, 668, 670-672, 675-677, 679-682, 690, EDCURSEC 601-691
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BEd(Tchg) conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 2 transition points on completion for the BEd(Tchg) component
-

BA/BFA

- 21 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BFA combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BFA component of the BA/BFA combination must pass at least 377 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Fine Arts Schedule including:
- (i) Part I: at least 85 points from FINEARTS 100-104
 - (ii) Part II: at least 85 points from FINEARTS 200-204
 - (iii) Part III: at least 85 points from FINEARTS 300-304
 - (iv) Part IV: 120 points from FINEARTS 400-405
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BFA conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) transition points will not be awarded towards the BFA component.
-

BA/BHSc

- 22 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BHSc combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BHSc component of the BA/BHSc combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II, and including:
- (i) at least 90 points from COMHLTH 101, 102, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, POPLHLTH 101, 102, 111, 122, STATS 102
 - (ii) at least 30 points from COMHLTH 203, MPHEALTH 201, PATHOL 251, POPLHLTH 201, 202

- (iii) up to 150 points from approved courses listed in the BHSc Schedule.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BHSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
 - (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BHSc component

BA/BMus

- 23 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BMus combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
 - (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b The BA component of the conjoint BA/BMus combination is not to include more than 35 points from the subject Music.
- c A student enrolled in the BMus component of the BA/BMus combination must pass at least 270 points from courses in one of the major subjects listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule including:
 - (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II
- d Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BMus conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
 - (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BMus component

BA/BProp

- 24 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BProp combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
 - (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BProp component of the BA/BProp combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Property Schedule including:
 - (i) at least 30 points from PROPERTY 102 or 111, 141
 - (ii) at least 105 points from PROPERTY 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271
 - (iii) at least 90 points from PROPERTY 311-384
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BProp conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
 - (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BProp component

BA/BSc

- 25 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BSc combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
 - (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BA/BSc conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
 - (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule. The subject is not to be the same as the one forming the major in the Bachelor of Arts.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/BSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
 - (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component

BA/BTheol

- 26 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/BTheol combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BTheol component of the BA/BTheol combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 15 points from BSTHEO 101, 102, 110, 111, 141
 - (ii) at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 106-110
 - (iii) at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 142, 145
 - (iv) at least 15 points from MPTHEO 101-176, PTHEO 110 or 111
 - (v) at least 15 points from BSTHEO 201-283
 - (vi) at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 201-255
 - (vii) at least 15 points from MPTHEO 201, 283, PTHEO 211-272
 - (viii) a major of at least 120 points in one subject area as specified in the Bachelor of Theology Schedule, including at least 45 points at Stage III in the major
 - (ix) at least 150 points above Stage I
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BABTheol conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component

BA/LLB

- 27 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/LLB combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the LLB component of the BA/LLB combination must pass at least 377 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule including:
- (i) Part I: at least 17 points from LAW 101, 121, 131
 - (ii) Part II: at least 120 points including:
 - either (for students who have already started Part II prior to 2006)*
 - at least 60 points from LAW 201, 211, 221
 - at least 60 points from LAW 231, 241, 251
 - or (for students starting Part II from 2006)*
 - LAW 299
 - at least 120 points from LAW 201, 211, 231, 241
 - (iii) Part III and IV: at least 240 points
 - Part III
 - either (for students who have already passed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 51.42 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - at least 68 further points from LAW 311, 399, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - or (for students who have not completed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 10 points: LAW 399
 - at least 49 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - up to 61 further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - Part IV:
 - LAW 499 Legal Practice
 - further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 which when added to the points passed for Part III total at least 240 points.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/LLB conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:

- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
- (ii) transition points will not be awarded towards the LLB component.

BA/LLB(Hons)

- 28 a A student enrolled in the BA component of the BA/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 120 points in one subject, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the LLB(Hons) component of the BA/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 427 points including:
- (i) at least 377 points as listed for the LLB component of the BA/LLB conjoint degrees combination
 - (ii) at least 17 further points from LAW 341-398, LAWHONS 701-779
 - (iii) at least 30 points from LAW 789 Dissertation
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BA/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BA component
 - (ii) up to 3 transition points on completion for the LLB(Hons) component
-

BCom/BE

- 29 a A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BCom/BE combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
- (i) Core Courses: at least 105 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, INFOSYS 110, MGMT 101, STATS 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the above courses listed above with the permission of Senate or its representative.
- and*
- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
- b A student enrolled in the BE component of the BCom/BE combination must pass at least 405 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule, including:
- (i) Part I: at least 90 points including:
 - (a) at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 121, ELECTENG 101
 - (b) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 150, or both ENGGEN 121 and ENGSCI 111
 - (c) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 115, or ENGGEN 110 and 111
 - (d) at least 8.57 points from ENGGEN 131, ENGSCI 131
 - (e) up to 15 points from ENGGEN 104, 140
 - (ii) at least 300 points from the courses listed for Parts II, III and IV for a specialization in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule as approved by the relevant Head of Department
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BCom/BE conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BE component
-

BCom/BHSc

- 30 a A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BCom/BHSc combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
- (i) Core Courses:
 - at least 75 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101

- at least 30 points from STATS 102 or 108, and INFOSYS 110
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the above courses listed above with the permission of Senate or its representative.
- and*
- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
- b A student enrolled in the BHSc component of the BCom/BHSc combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II, and including:
- (i) at least 90 points from COMHLTH 101, 102, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, POPLHLTH 101, 102, 111, 122, STATS 102
 - (ii) at least 30 points from COMHLTH 203, MPHEALTH 201, PATHOL 251, POPLHLTH 201, 202
 - (iii) up to 150 points from approved courses listed in the BHSc Schedule.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BCom/BHSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BHSc component

BCom/BMus

- 31 a A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BCom/BMus combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
- (i) Core Courses:
 - at least 75 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101
 - at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the above courses listed above with the permission of Senate or its representative.
- and*
- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
- b A student enrolled in the BMus component of the BCom/BMus combination must pass at least 270 points from courses in one of the major subjects listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BCom/BMus conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BMus component

BCom/BProp

- 32 a A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BCom/BProp combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
- (i) Core Courses:
 - at least 75 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101
 - at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the above courses listed above with the

permission of Senate or its representative.

and

- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
- b A student enrolled in the BProp component of the BCom/BProp combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Property Schedule including:
 - (i) at least 30 points from PROPERTY 102 or 111, 141
 - (ii) at least 105 points from PROPERTY 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271
 - (iii) at least 120 points from PROPERTY 311-384
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BCom/BProp conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
 - (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BProp component

BCom/BSc

- 33 a A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BCom/BSc combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
 - (i) Core Courses:
 - at least 75 points from ACCTG 101, COMLAW 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101
 - at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the above courses listed above with the permission of Senate or its representative.
- and*
- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
 - b A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BCom/BSc conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
 - (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.
 - c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BCom/BSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
 - (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component

BCom/LLB

- 34 a A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BCom/LLB combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
 - (i) Core Courses:
 - at least 60 points from ACCTG 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101
 - at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 102 or 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the above courses listed above with the permission of Senate or its representative.

and

- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses including not more than 18 points in Commercial Law, from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
- b A student enrolled in the LLB component of the BCom/LLB combination must pass at least 377 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule including:
 - (i) Part I: at least 17 points from LAW 101, 121, 131
 - (ii) Part II: at least 120 points including:
 - either (for students who have already started Part II prior to 2006)*
 - at least 60 points from LAW 201, 211, 221
 - at least 60 points from LAW 231, 241, 251
 - or (for students starting Part II from 2006)*
 - LAW 299
 - at least 120 points from LAW 201, 211, 231, 241
 - (iii) Part III and IV: at least 240 points
 - Part III
 - either (for students who have already passed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 51.42 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - at least 68 further points from LAW 311, 399, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - or (for students who have not completed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 10 points: LAW 399
 - at least 49 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - up to 61 further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - Part IV:
 - LAW 499 Legal Practice
 - further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 which when added to the points passed for Part III total at least 240 points.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BCom/LLB conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
 - (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component
 - (ii) the LLB component is not eligible for transition points.

BCom/LLB(Hons)

- 35 a A student enrolled in the BCom component of the BCom/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule including:
 - (i) Core Courses:
 - at least 60 points from ACCTG 101, ECON 101, 111, MGMT 101
 - at least 30 points from INFOSYS 110, MATHS 108, STATS 102 or 108
 - (ii) A student may substitute one or more other courses for one or more of the above courses listed above with the permission of Senate or its representative.
- and*
- (iii) at least 135 points above Stage I
 - (a) selected from the courses in Accounting, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management and Employment Relations, Marketing, Operations Management and Operations Research, provided that students may, with the approval of Senate or its representative, substitute courses including not more than 18 points in Commercial Law, from other subjects if required to complete the prescribed major
 - (b) at least 45 points must be above Stage II in one of the majors listed in the Bachelor of Commerce Schedule
- b A student enrolled in the LLB(Hons) component of the BCom/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 427 points

including:

- (i) at least 377 points as listed for the LLB component of the BCom/LLB conjoint degrees combination
 - (ii) at least 17 further points from LAW 341-398, LAWHONS 701-779
 - (iii) at least 30 points from LAW 789 Dissertation
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BCom/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BCom component
 - (ii) up to 3 transition points on completion for the LLB(Hons) component

BE/BProp

- 36 a A student enrolled in the BE component of the BE/BProp combination must pass at least 405 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule, including:
- (i) Part I: at least 90 points including:
 - (a) at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 121, ELECTENG 101
 - (b) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 150, or both ENGGEN 121 and ENGSCI 111
 - (c) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 115, or ENGGEN 110 and 111
 - (d) at least 8.57 points from ENGGEN 131, ENGSCI 131
 - (e) up to 15 points from ENGGEN 104, 140
 - (ii) at least 300 points from the courses listed for Parts II, III and IV for a specialization in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule as approved by the relevant Head of Department
- b A student enrolled in the BProp component of the BE/BProp combination must pass at least 275 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Property Schedule, including:
- (i) at least 45 points from PROPERTY 102 or 111, 141, ECON 101
 - (ii) at least 105 points from PROPERTY 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271
 - (iii) at least 90 points from PROPERTY 311-384
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BE/BProp conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BE component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BProp component

BE/BSc

- 37 a A student enrolled in the BE component of the BE/BSc combination must pass at least 405 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule, including:
- (i) Part I: at least 90 points including:
 - (a) at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 121, ELECTENG 101
 - (b) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 150, or both ENGGEN 121 and ENGSCI 111
 - (c) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 115, or ENGGEN 110 and 111
 - (d) at least 8.57 points from ENGGEN 131, ENGSCI 131
 - (e) up to 15 points from ENGGEN 104, 140
 - (ii) at least 300 points from the courses listed for Parts II, III and IV for a specialization in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule as approved by the relevant Head of Department
- b A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BE/BSc conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BE/BSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BE component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component

BE/LLB

- 38 a A student enrolled in the BE component of the BE/LLB combination must pass at least 405 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule, including:
- (i) Part I: at least 90 points including:
 - (a) at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 121, ELECTENG 101
 - (b) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 150, or both ENGGEN 121 and ENGSCI 111
 - (c) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 115, or ENGGEN 110 and 111
 - (d) at least 8.57 points from ENGGEN 131, ENGSCI 131
 - (e) up to 15 points from ENGGEN 104, 140
 - (ii) at least 300 points from the courses listed for Parts II, III and IV for a specialization in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule as approved by the relevant Head of Department
- b A student enrolled in the LLB component of the BE/LLB combination must pass at least 377 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule including:
- (i) Part I: at least 17 points from LAW 101, 121, 131
 - (ii) Part II: at least 120 points including:
 - either (for students who have already started Part II prior to 2006)*
 - at least 60 points from LAW 201, 211, 221
 - at least 60 points from LAW 231, 241, 251
 - or (for students starting Part II from 2006)*
 - LAW 299
 - at least 120 points from LAW 201, 211, 231, 241
 - (iii) Part III and IV: at least 240 points
 - Part III
 - either (for students who have already passed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 51.42 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - at least 68 further points from LAW 311, 399, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - or (for students who have not completed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 10 points: LAW 399
 - at least 49 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - up to 61 further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - Part IV:
 - LAW 499 Legal Practice
 - further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 which when added to the points passed for Part III total at least 240 points.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BE/LLB conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BE component
 - (ii) the LLB component is not eligible for transition points.

BE/LLB(Hons)

- 39 a A student enrolled in the BE component of the BE/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 405 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule, including:
- (i) Part I: at least 90 points including:
 - (a) at least 30 points from CHEMMAT 121, ELECTENG 101
 - (b) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 150, or both ENGGEN 121 and ENGSCI 111
 - (c) at least 15 points from ENGGEN 115, or ENGGEN 110 and 111
 - (d) at least 8.57 points from ENGGEN 131, ENGSCI 131
 - (e) up to 15 points from ENGGEN 104, 140
 - (ii) at least 300 points from the courses listed for Parts II, III and IV for a specialization in the Bachelor of Engineering Schedule as approved by the relevant Head of Department
- b A student enrolled in the LLB(Hons) component of the BE/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 427 points including:

- (i) at least 377 points as listed for the LLB component of the BE/LLB conjoint degrees combination
 - (ii) at least 17 further points from LAW 341-398, LAWHONS 701-779
 - (iii) at least 30 points from LAW 789 Dissertation
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BE/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BE component
 - (ii) up to 3 transition points on completion for the LLB(Hons) component

BEd(Tchg)/BSc

- 40 a A student enrolled in the BEd(Tchg) component of the BEd(Tchg)/BSc combination must pass at least 270 points from the Secondary Specialization
- Secondary Specialization:**
- (i) at least 68 points from EDPROF 101, 211, 622, 625, EDCURR 101, 201, 301
 - (ii) at least 75 points from MAORI 107, EDUC 101-103, 111, 112, 206, 224, 225, 283, EDPROFST 100
 - (iii) at least 45 points from EDUC 301-384
 - (iv) at least 60 points from EDCURR 601-665, 668, 670-672, 675-677, 679-682, 690, EDCURSEC 601-691
- b A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BEd(Tchg)/BSc conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BEd(Tchg)/BSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BEd(Tchg) component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component

BHSc/LLB

- 41 a A student enrolled in the BHSc component of the BHSc/LLB combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II, and including:
- (i) at least 90 points from COMHLTH 101, 102, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, POPLHLTH 101, 102, 111, 122, STATS 102
 - (ii) at least 30 points from COMHLTH 203, MPHEALTH 201, PATHOL 251, POPLHLTH 201, 202
 - (iii) up to 150 points from approved courses listed in the BHSc Schedule.
- b A student enrolled in the LLB component of the BHSc/LLB combination must pass at least 377 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule including:
- (i) Part I: at least 17 points from LAW 101, 121, 131
 - (ii) Part II: at least 120 points including:
 - either (for students who have already started Part II prior to 2006)*
 - at least 60 points from LAW 201, 211, 221
 - at least 60 points from LAW 231, 241, 251
 - or (for students starting Part II from 2006)
 - LAW 299
 - at least 120 points from LAW 201, 211, 231, 241
 - (iii) Part III and IV: at least 240 points
 - Part III
 - either (for students who have already passed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 51.42 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - at least 68 further points from LAW 311, 399, 401-456, 458-498, COMLAW 311
 - or (for students who have not completed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 10 points: LAW 399

- at least 49 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - up to 61 further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
- (iv) Part IV:
- LAW 499 Legal Practice
 - further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 which when added to the points passed for Part III total at least 240 points.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BHSc/LLB conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BHSc component
 - (ii) the LLB component is not eligible for transition points.

BHSc/LLB(Hons)

- 42 a A student enrolled in the BHSc component of the BHSc/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Schedule of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II, and including:
- (i) at least 90 points from COMHLTH 101, 102, HUMANBIO 111, 122, 142, MEDSCI 142, POPLHLTH 101, 102, 111, 122, STATS 102
 - (ii) at least 30 points from COMHLTH 203, MPHEALTH 201, PATHOL 251, POPLHLTH 201, 202
 - (iii) up to 150 points from approved courses listed in the BHSc Schedule.
- b A student enrolled in the LLB(Hons) component of the BHSc/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 427 points including:
- (i) at least 377 points as listed for the LLB component of the BHSc/LLB conjoint degrees combination
 - (ii) at least 17 further points from LAW 341-398, LAWHONS 701-779
 - (iii) at least 30 points from LAW 789 Dissertation
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BHSc/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BHSc component
 - (ii) up to 3 transition points on completion for the LLB(Hons) component

BMus/BSc

- 43 a A student enrolled in the BMus component of the BMus/BSc combination must pass at least 270 points from courses in one of the major subjects listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BMus/BSc conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BMus/BSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BMus component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component

BMus/BTheol

- 44 a A student enrolled in the BMus component of the BMus/BTheol combination must pass at least 270 points from courses in one of the major subjects listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II
- b A student enrolled in the BTheol component of the BMus/BTheol combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Theology Schedule including:
- (i) at least 15 points from BSTHEO 101, 102, 110, 111, 141

- (ii) at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 106-110
 - (iii) at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 142, 145
 - (iv) at least 15 points from MPTHEO 101-176, PTHEO 110 or 111
 - (v) at least 15 points from BSTHEO 201-283
 - (vi) at least 15 points from CTHTHEO 201-255
 - (vii) at least 15 points from MPTHEO 201, 283, PTHEO 211-272
 - (viii) a major of at least 120 points in one subject area as specified in the Bachelor of Theology Schedule, including at least 45 points at Stage III in the major
 - (ix) at least 150 points above Stage I
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BMus/BTheol conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BMus component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BTheol component

BProp/BSc

- 45 a A student enrolled in the BProp component of the BProp/BSc conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points including:
- (i) at least 45 points from PROPERTY 102 or 111, 141, ECON 101
 - (ii) at least 105 points from PROPERTY 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271
 - (iii) at least 90 points from PROPERTY 311-384
- b A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BProp/BSc conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BProp/BSc conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BProp component
 - (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component

BProp/LLB

- 46 a A student enrolled in the BProp component of the BProp/LLB conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points including:
- (i) at least 45 points from PROPERTY 102 or 111, 141, ECON 101
 - (ii) at least 105 points from PROPERTY 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271
 - (iv) at least 90 points from PROPERTY 311-384
- b A student enrolled in the LLB component of the BProp/LLB combination must pass at least 377 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule including:
- (i) Part I: at least 17 points from LAW 101, 121, 131
 - (ii) Part II: at least 120 points including:
 - either (for students who have already started Part II prior to 2006)*
 - at least 60 points from LAW 201, 211, 221
 - at least 60 points from LAW 231, 241, 251
 - or (for students starting Part II from 2006)*
 - LAW 299
 - at least 120 points from LAW 201, 211, 231, 241
 - (iii) Part III and IV: at least 240 points
 - Part III
 - either (for students who have already passed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 51.42 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - at least 68 further points from LAW 311, 399, 401-456, 458-498, COMLAW 311

or (for students who have not completed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)

- 10 points: LAW 399
- at least 49 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
- up to 61 further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311

(iv) Part IV:

- LAW 499 Legal Practice
- further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 which when added to the points passed for Part III total at least 240 points.

c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BProp/LLB conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:

- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BProp component
- (ii) the LLB component is not eligible for transition points.

BProp/LLB(Hons)

47 a A student enrolled in the BProp component of the BProp/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points including:

- (i) at least 45 points from PROPERTY 102 or 111, 141, ECON 101
- (ii) at least 105 points from PROPERTY 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271
- (iii) at least 90 points from PROPERTY 311-384

b A student enrolled in the LLB(Hons) component of the BProp/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 427 points including:

- (i) at least 377 points as listed for the LLB component of the BProp/LLB conjoint degrees combination
- (ii) at least 17 further points from LAW 341-398, LAWHONS 701-779
- (iii) at least 30 points from LAW 789 Dissertation

c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BProp/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:

- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BProp component
- (ii) up to 3 transition points on completion for the LLB(Hons) component

BSc/BTheol

48 a A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BSc/BTheol conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:

- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
- (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.

b A student enrolled in the BTheol component of the BSc/BTheol combination must pass at least 270 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Theology Schedule including:

- (i) at least 15 points from BSTHEO 101, 102, 110, 111, 141
- (ii) at least 15 points from CHTHEO 106-110
- (iii) at least 15 points from CHTHEO 142, 145
- (iv) at least 15 points from MPTHEO 101-176, PTHEO 110 or 111
- (v) at least 15 points from BSTHEO 201-283
- (vi) at least 15 points from CHTHEO 201-255
- (vii) at least 15 points from MPTHEO 201, 283, PTHEO 211-272
- (viii) a major of at least 120 points in one subject area as specified in the Bachelor of Theology Schedule, including at least 45 points at Stage III in the major
- (ix) at least 150 points above Stage I

c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BSc/BTheol conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:

- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component
- (ii) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BTheol component

BSc/LLB

- 49 a A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BSc/LLB conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.
- b A student enrolled in the LLB component of the BSc/LLB combination must pass at least 377 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Laws Schedule including:
- (i) Part I: at least 17 points from LAW 101, 121, 131
 - (ii) Part II: at least 120 points including:
 - either (for students who have already started Part II prior to 2006)*
 - at least 60 points from LAW 201, 211, 221
 - at least 60 points from LAW 231, 241, 251
 - or (for students starting Part II from 2006)*
 - LAW 299
 - at least 120 points from LAW 201, 211, 231, 241
 - (iii) Part III and IV: at least 240 points
 - Part III
 - either (for students who have already passed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 51.42 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - at least 68 further points from LAW 311, 399, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - or (for students who have not completed all of LAW 301, 306 and 316 prior to 2006)*
 - 10 points: LAW 399
 - at least 49 points from LAW 301, 306, 316
 - up to 61 further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311
 - (iv) Part IV:
 - LAW 499 Legal Practice
 - further points from LAW 311, 401–456, 458–498, COMLAW 311 which when added to the points passed for Part III total at least 240 points.
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BSc/LLB conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component
 - (ii) the LLB component is not eligible for transition points.

BSc/LLB(Hons)

- 50 a A student enrolled in the BSc component of the BSc/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination must pass at least 270 points in at least two subjects defined as majoring subjects or areas of specialization listed in the Bachelor of Science Schedule, including:
- (i) at least 150 points above Stage I
 - (ii) at least 45 points above Stage II in a subject major or specialization as defined in the Bachelor of Science Schedule.
- b A student enrolled in the LLB(Hons) component of the BSc/LLB(Hons) combination must pass at least 427 points including:
- (i) at least 377 points as listed for the LLB component of the BSc/LLB conjoint degrees combination
 - (ii) at least 17 further points from LAW 341–398, LAWHONS 701–779
 - (iii) at least 30 points from LAW 789 Dissertation
- c Provided all required courses have been passed, a student enrolled in the BSc/LLB(Hons) conjoint degrees combination will be eligible for:
- (i) up to 9 transition points on completion for the BSc component
 - (ii) up to 3 transition points on completion for the LLB(Hons) component

Conversion Charts

Using the Top Up Points Conversion Charts	212
Points Equivalent.....	213
120 Point Qualification with 10 Point Courses.....	214
120 Point Qualification with 15 Point Courses.....	214
240 Point Qualification with 10 Point Courses.....	215
240 Point Qualification with 15 Point Courses.....	216
360 Point Qualification with 10 Point Courses.....	217
360 Point Qualification with 15 Point Courses.....	218
480 Point Qualification with 10 Point Courses.....	219
480 Point Qualification with 15 Point Courses.....	220
530 Point Qualification with 15 Point Courses.....	222
270 Point Conjoint Degree Component.....	223
405 Point Conjoint Degree Component.....	224
427 Point Conjoint Degree Component.....	226
Notes ...□	228

USING THE TOP UP POINTS CONVERSION CHARTS

The top up points conversion charts provide information that allows students' progress towards the completion of their qualification to be checked regardless of how many points they have completed. A comparison can be made between the number of points completed prior to 2006 and their equivalent value in new points. The number of new points and courses required, the transition top up points available and the total number of points required for the qualification are also shown.

- Transcripts for transition students will display both the old pre-2006 points and their equivalent value in new points.
 - Students will be required to complete sufficient courses to come within 13 points (if only 15 point courses are available for the degree) or 9 points (if 10 point courses are available for the degree) of the total required for their qualification.
 - Top up points will be added at the completion of the qualification when all programme requirements have been met.
 - The calculation of top up points will be processed by the Student Records Office.
 - Separate conversion charts have been constructed for qualifications comprising 15 point and 10 point courses. The charts are not directly applicable to qualifications which comprise courses with mixtures of point values. Students are advised to seek advice for assistance with the calculation of the number of courses required to complete the qualification and the appropriate number of top-up points.
- 1 Each chart gives specific calculations according to the total points required for the programme and the points values of the courses available.
 - 2 **Column A** shows the number of old (pre-2006) points a student has completed.
 - 3 **Column B** shows the equivalent in new points. This is calculated on the basis of 1 old point being equivalent to 8.57 new points.
 - 4 **Column C** shows the number of new points left to complete. This is calculated by subtracting the new points passed from the total required for the qualification. For example, 12 old points convert to 102.84 new points. If the total required for the qualification is 360 new points, the number of points still to be passed is 257.16. This is shown in column C.
 - 5 **Column D** shows the total number of courses left to complete. This is calculated by dividing column C by the points value of the courses available. For example in a 360 point degree with 15 point courses, a student who has completed 12 old points has 257.16 new points to complete. This is then divided by 15 and rounded down to a whole number. The student therefore has 17 newly weighted 15 point courses to complete.
 - 6 **Column E** shows the total points value of the number of courses specified in column D required for completion.
 - 7 **Column F** shows the number of top up points needed to allow a student to reach the total for their qualification without disadvantage. This is calculated by subtracting column C from column E. The difference is the transition top up points needed.
 - 8 **Column G** shows how the total points needed for the qualification in this table are calculated.

POINTS EQUIVALENT

Pre-2006 points	Equivalent in 2006 points
1	8.57
2	17.14
3	25.71
4	34.28
5	42.85
6	51.42
7	59.99
8	68.56
9	77.13
10	85.70
11	94.27
12	102.84
13	111.41
14	119.98
15	128.55
16	137.12
17	145.69
18	154.26
19	162.83
20	171.40
21	179.97
22	188.54
23	197.11
24	205.68
25	214.25
26	222.82
27	231.39
28	239.96

Pre-2006 points	Equivalent in 2006 points
29	248.53
30	257.10
31	265.67
32	274.24
33	282.81
34	291.38
35	299.95
36	308.52
37	317.09
38	325.66
39	334.23
40	342.80
41	351.37
42	359.94
43	368.51
44	377.08
45	385.65
46	394.22
47	402.79
48	411.36
49	419.93
50	428.50
51	437.07
52	445.64
53	454.21
54	462.78
55	471.35
56	479.92

120 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 10 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 120 pt	Number of 10pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(120-B)	(C/10)	(D x 10)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	111.43	11	110.00	1.43	120.00
2	17.14	102.86	10	100.00	2.86	120.00
3	25.71	94.29	9	90.00	4.29	120.00
4	34.28	85.72	8	80.00	5.72	120.00
5	42.85	77.15	7	70.00	7.15	120.00
6	51.42	68.58	6	60.00	8.58	120.00
7	59.99	60.01	6	60.00	0.01	120.00
8	68.56	51.44	5	50.00	1.44	120.00
9	77.13	42.87	4	40.00	2.87	120.00
10	85.70	34.30	3	30.00	4.30	120.00
11	94.27	25.73	2	20.00	5.73	120.00
12	102.84	17.16	1	10.00	7.16	120.00
13	111.41	8.59	0	0.00	8.59	120.00
14	119.98	0.02	0	0.00	0.02	120.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

120 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 15 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 120 pt	Number of 15pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(120-B)	(C/15)	(D x 15)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	111.43	7	105.00	6.43	120.00
2	17.14	102.86	6	90.00	12.86	120.00
3	25.71	94.29	6	90.00	4.29	120.00
4	34.28	85.72	5	75.00	10.72	120.00
5	42.85	77.15	5	75.00	2.15	120.00
6	51.42	68.58	4	60.00	8.58	120.00
7	59.99	60.01	4	60.00	0.01	120.00
8	68.56	51.44	3	45.00	6.44	120.00
9	77.13	42.87	2	30.00	12.87	120.00
10	85.70	34.30	2	30.00	4.30	120.00
11	94.27	25.73	1	15.00	10.73	120.00
12	102.84	17.16	1	15.00	2.16	120.00
13	111.41	8.59	0	0.00	8.59	120.00
14	119.98	0.02	0	0.00	0.02	120.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

240 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 10 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 240 pt	Number of 10pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(240-B)	(C/10)	(D x 10)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	231.43	23	230.00	1.43	240.00
2	17.14	222.86	22	220.00	2.86	240.00
3	25.71	214.29	21	210.00	4.29	240.00
4	34.28	205.72	20	200.00	5.72	240.00
5	42.85	197.15	19	190.00	7.15	240.00
6	51.42	188.58	18	180.00	8.58	240.00
7	59.99	180.01	18	180.00	0.01	240.00
8	68.56	171.44	17	170.00	1.44	240.00
9	77.13	162.87	16	160.00	2.87	240.00
10	85.70	154.30	15	150.00	4.30	240.00
11	94.27	145.73	14	140.00	5.73	240.00
12	102.84	137.16	13	130.00	7.16	240.00
13	111.41	128.59	12	120.00	8.59	240.00
14	119.98	120.02	12	120.00	0.02	240.00
15	128.55	111.45	11	110.00	1.45	240.00
16	137.12	102.88	10	100.00	2.88	240.00
17	145.69	94.31	9	90.00	4.31	240.00
18	154.26	85.74	8	80.00	5.74	240.00
19	162.83	77.17	7	70.00	7.17	240.00
20	171.40	68.60	6	60.00	8.60	240.00
21	179.97	60.03	6	60.00	0.03	240.00
22	188.54	51.46	5	50.00	1.46	240.00
23	197.11	42.89	4	40.00	2.89	240.00
24	205.68	34.32	3	30.00	4.32	240.00
25	214.25	25.75	2	20.00	5.75	240.00
26	222.82	17.18	1	10.00	7.18	240.00
27	231.39	8.61	0	0.00	8.61	240.00
28	239.96	0.04	0	0.00	0.04	240.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

240 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 15 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 240 pt	Number of 15pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(240-B)	(C/15)	(D x 15)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	231.43	15	225.00	6.43	240.00
2	17.14	222.86	14	210.00	12.86	240.00
3	25.71	214.29	14	210.00	4.29	240.00
4	34.28	205.72	13	195.00	10.72	240.00
5	42.85	197.15	13	195.00	2.15	240.00
6	51.42	188.58	12	180.00	8.58	240.00
7	59.99	180.01	12	180.00	0.01	240.00
8	68.56	171.44	11	165.00	6.44	240.00
9	77.13	162.87	10	150.00	12.87	240.00
10	85.70	154.30	10	150.00	4.30	240.00
11	94.27	145.73	9	135.00	10.73	240.00
12	102.84	137.16	9	135.00	2.16	240.00
13	111.41	128.59	8	120.00	8.59	240.00
14	119.98	120.02	8	120.00	0.02	240.00
15	128.55	111.45	7	105.00	6.45	240.00
16	137.12	102.88	6	90.00	12.88	240.00
17	145.69	94.31	6	90.00	4.31	240.00
18	154.26	85.74	5	75.00	10.74	240.00
19	162.83	77.17	5	75.00	2.17	240.00
20	171.40	68.60	4	60.00	8.60	240.00
21	179.97	60.03	4	60.00	0.03	240.00
22	188.54	51.46	3	45.00	6.46	240.00
23	197.11	42.89	2	30.00	12.89	240.00
24	205.68	34.32	2	30.00	4.32	240.00
25	214.25	25.75	1	15.00	10.75	240.00
26	222.82	17.18	1	15.00	2.18	240.00
27	231.39	8.61	0	0.00	8.61	240.00
28	239.96	0.04	0	0.00	0.04	240.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

360 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 10 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 360 pt	Number of 10pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(360-B)	(C/10)	(D x 10)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	351.43	35	350	1.43	360.00
2	17.14	342.86	34	340	2.86	360.00
3	25.71	334.29	33	330	4.29	360.00
4	34.28	325.72	32	320	5.72	360.00
5	42.85	317.15	31	310	7.15	360.00
6	51.42	308.58	30	300	8.58	360.00
7	59.99	300.01	30	300	0.01	360.00
8	68.56	291.44	29	290	1.44	360.00
9	77.13	282.87	28	280	2.87	360.00
10	85.70	274.30	27	270	4.30	360.00
11	94.27	265.73	26	260	5.73	360.00
12	102.84	257.16	25	250	7.16	360.00
13	111.41	248.59	24	240	8.59	360.00
14	119.98	240.02	24	240	0.02	360.00
15	128.55	231.45	23	230	1.45	360.00
16	137.12	222.88	22	220	2.88	360.00
17	145.69	214.31	21	210	4.31	360.00
18	154.26	205.74	20	200	5.74	360.00
19	162.83	197.17	19	190	7.17	360.00
20	171.40	188.60	18	180	8.60	360.00
21	179.97	180.03	18	180	0.03	360.00
22	188.54	171.46	17	170	1.46	360.00
23	197.11	162.89	16	160	2.89	360.00
24	205.68	154.32	15	150	4.32	360.00
25	214.25	145.75	14	140	5.75	360.00
26	222.82	137.18	13	130	7.18	360.00
27	231.39	128.61	12	120	8.61	360.00
28	239.96	120.04	12	120	0.04	360.00
29	248.53	111.47	11	110	1.47	360.00
30	257.10	102.90	10	100	2.90	360.00
31	265.67	94.33	9	90	4.33	360.00
32	274.24	85.76	8	80	5.76	360.00
33	282.81	77.19	7	70	7.19	360.00
34	291.38	68.62	6	60	8.62	360.00
35	299.95	60.05	6	60	0.05	360.00
36	308.52	51.48	5	50	1.48	360.00

37	317.09	42.91	4	40	2.91	360.00
38	325.66	34.34	3	30	4.34	360.00
39	334.23	25.77	2	20	5.77	360.00
40	342.80	17.20	1	10	7.20	360.00
41	351.37	8.63	0	0	8.63	360.00
42	359.94	0.06	0	0	0.06	360.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

360 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 15 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 360 pt	Number of 15pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(360-B)	(C/15)	(D x 15)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	351.43	23	345	6.43	360.00
2	17.14	342.86	22	330	12.86	360.00
3	25.71	334.29	22	330	4.29	360.00
4	34.28	325.72	21	315	10.72	360.00
5	42.85	317.15	21	315	2.15	360.00
6	51.42	308.58	20	300	8.58	360.00
7	59.99	300.01	20	300	0.01	360.00
8	68.56	291.44	19	285	6.44	360.00
9	77.13	282.87	18	270	12.87	360.00
10	85.70	274.30	18	270	4.30	360.00
11	94.27	265.73	17	255	10.73	360.00
12	102.84	257.16	17	255	2.16	360.00
13	111.41	248.59	16	240	8.59	360.00
14	119.98	240.02	16	240	0.02	360.00
15	128.55	231.45	15	225	6.45	360.00
16	137.12	222.88	14	210	12.88	360.00
17	145.69	214.31	14	210	4.31	360.00
18	154.26	205.74	13	195	10.74	360.00
19	162.83	197.17	13	195	2.17	360.00
20	171.40	188.60	12	180	8.60	360.00
21	179.97	180.03	12	180	0.03	360.00
22	188.54	171.46	11	165	6.46	360.00
23	197.11	162.89	10	150	12.89	360.00
24	205.68	154.32	10	150	4.32	360.00
25	214.25	145.75	9	135	10.75	360.00
26	222.82	137.18	9	135	2.18	360.00
27	231.39	128.61	8	120	8.61	360.00
28	239.96	120.04	8	120	0.04	360.00
29	248.53	111.47	7	105	6.47	360.00
30	257.10	102.90	6	90	12.90	360.00
31	265.67	94.33	6	90	4.33	360.00

32	274.24	85.76	5	75	10.76	360.00
33	282.81	77.19	5	75	2.19	360.00
34	291.38	68.62	4	60	8.62	360.00
35	299.95	60.05	4	60	0.05	360.00
36	308.52	51.48	3	45	6.48	360.00
37	317.09	42.91	2	30	12.91	360.00
38	325.66	34.34	2	30	4.34	360.00
39	334.23	25.77	1	15	10.77	360.00
40	342.80	17.20	1	15	2.20	360.00
41	351.37	8.63	0	0	8.63	360.00
42	359.94	0.06	0	0	0.06	360.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

480 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 10 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 480 pt	Number of 10pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(480-B)	(C/10)	(D x 10)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	471.43	47	470	1.43	480.00
2	17.14	462.86	46	460	2.86	480.00
3	25.71	454.29	45	450	4.29	480.00
4	34.28	445.72	44	440	5.72	480.00
5	42.85	437.15	43	430	7.15	480.00
6	51.42	428.58	42	420	8.58	480.00
7	59.99	420.01	42	420	0.01	480.00
8	68.56	411.44	41	410	1.44	480.00
9	77.13	402.87	40	400	2.87	480.00
10	85.70	394.30	39	390	4.30	480.00
11	94.27	385.73	38	380	5.73	480.00
12	102.84	377.16	37	370	7.16	480.00
13	111.41	368.59	36	360	8.59	480.00
14	119.98	360.02	36	360	0.02	480.00
15	128.55	351.45	35	350	1.45	480.00
16	137.12	342.88	34	340	2.88	480.00
17	145.69	334.31	33	330	4.31	480.00
18	154.26	325.74	32	320	5.74	480.00
19	162.83	317.17	31	310	7.17	480.00
20	171.40	308.60	30	300	8.60	480.00
21	179.97	300.03	30	300	0.03	480.00
22	188.54	291.46	29	290	1.46	480.00
23	197.11	282.89	28	280	2.89	480.00
24	205.68	274.32	27	270	4.32	480.00
25	214.25	265.75	26	260	5.75	480.00

26	222.82	257.18	25	250	7.18	480.00
27	231.39	248.61	24	240	8.61	480.00
28	239.96	240.04	24	240	0.04	480.00
29	248.53	231.47	23	230	1.47	480.00
30	257.10	222.90	22	220	2.90	480.00
31	265.67	214.33	21	210	4.33	480.00
32	274.24	205.76	20	200	5.76	480.00
33	282.81	197.19	19	190	7.19	480.00
34	291.38	188.62	18	180	8.62	480.00
35	299.95	180.05	18	180	0.05	480.00
36	308.52	171.48	17	170	1.48	480.00
37	317.09	162.91	16	160	2.91	480.00
38	325.66	154.34	15	150	4.34	480.00
39	334.23	145.77	14	140	5.77	480.00
40	342.80	137.20	13	130	7.20	480.00
41	351.37	128.63	12	120	8.63	480.00
42	359.94	120.06	12	120	0.06	480.00
43	368.51	111.49	11	110	1.49	480.00
44	377.08	102.92	10	100	2.92	480.00
45	385.65	94.35	9	90	4.35	480.00
46	394.22	85.78	8	80	5.78	480.00
47	402.79	77.21	7	70	7.21	480.00
48	411.36	68.64	6	60	8.64	480.00
49	419.93	60.07	6	60	0.07	480.00
50	428.50	51.50	5	50	1.50	480.00
51	437.07	42.93	4	40	2.93	480.00
52	445.64	34.36	3	30	4.36	480.00
53	454.21	25.79	2	20	5.79	480.00
54	462.78	17.22	1	10	7.22	480.00
55	471.35	8.65	0	0	8.65	480.00
56	479.92	0.08	0	0	0.08	480.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

480 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 15 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 480 pt	Number of 15pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(480-B)	(C/15)	(D x 15)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	471.43	31	465	6.43	480.00
2	17.14	462.86	30	450	12.86	480.00
3	25.71	454.29	30	450	4.29	480.00
4	34.28	445.72	29	435	10.72	480.00
5	42.85	437.15	29	435	2.15	480.00

6	51.42	428.58	28	420	8.58	480.00
7	59.99	420.01	28	420	0.01	480.00
8	68.56	411.44	27	405	6.44	480.00
9	77.13	402.87	26	390	12.87	480.00
10	85.70	394.30	26	390	4.30	480.00
11	94.27	385.73	25	375	10.73	480.00
12	102.84	377.16	25	375	2.16	480.00
13	111.41	368.59	24	360	8.59	480.00
14	119.98	360.02	24	360	0.02	480.00
15	128.55	351.45	23	345	6.45	480.00
16	137.12	342.88	22	330	12.88	480.00
17	145.69	334.31	22	330	4.31	480.00
18	154.26	325.74	21	315	10.74	480.00
19	162.83	317.17	21	315	2.17	480.00
20	171.40	308.60	20	300	8.60	480.00
21	179.97	300.03	20	300	0.03	480.00
22	188.54	291.46	19	285	6.46	480.00
23	197.11	282.89	18	270	12.89	480.00
24	205.68	274.32	18	270	4.32	480.00
25	214.25	265.75	17	255	10.75	480.00
26	222.82	257.18	17	255	2.18	480.00
27	231.39	248.61	16	240	8.61	480.00
28	239.96	240.04	16	240	0.04	480.00
29	248.53	231.47	15	225	6.47	480.00
30	257.10	222.90	14	210	12.90	480.00
31	265.67	214.33	14	210	4.33	480.00
32	274.24	205.76	13	195	10.76	480.00
33	282.81	197.19	13	195	2.19	480.00
34	291.38	188.62	12	180	8.62	480.00
35	299.95	180.05	12	180	0.05	480.00
36	308.52	171.48	11	165	6.48	480.00
37	317.09	162.91	10	150	12.91	480.00
38	325.66	154.34	10	150	4.34	480.00
39	334.23	145.77	9	135	10.77	480.00
40	342.80	137.20	9	135	2.20	480.00
41	351.37	128.63	8	120	8.63	480.00
42	359.94	120.06	8	120	0.06	480.00
43	368.51	111.49	7	105	6.49	480.00
44	377.08	102.92	6	90	12.92	480.00
45	385.65	94.35	6	90	4.35	480.00
46	394.22	85.78	5	75	10.78	480.00
47	402.79	77.21	5	75	2.21	480.00
48	411.36	68.64	4	60	8.64	480.00
49	419.93	60.07	4	60	0.07	480.00

50	428.50	51.50	3	45	6.50	480.00
51	437.07	42.93	2	30	12.93	480.00
52	445.64	34.36	2	30	4.36	480.00
53	454.21	25.79	1	15	10.79	480.00
54	462.78	17.22	1	15	2.22	480.00
55	471.35	8.65	0	0	8.65	480.00
56	479.92	0.08	0	0	0.06	480.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

530 POINT QUALIFICATION WITH 15 POINT COURSES

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete 530 pt	Number of 15pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(530-B)	(C/15)	(D x 15)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	521.43	34	510	11.43	530.00
2	17.14	512.86	34	510	2.86	530.00
3	25.71	504.29	33	495	9.29	530.00
4	34.28	495.72	33	495	0.72	530.00
5	42.85	487.15	32	480	7.15	530.00
6	51.42	478.58	31	465	13.58	530.00
7	59.99	470.01	31	465	5.01	530.00
8	68.56	461.44	30	450	11.44	530.00
9	77.13	452.87	30	450	2.87	530.00
10	85.70	444.30	29	435	9.30	530.00
11	94.27	435.73	29	435	0.73	530.00
12	102.84	427.16	28	420	7.16	530.00
13	111.41	418.59	27	405	13.59	530.00
14	119.98	410.02	27	405	5.02	530.00
15	128.55	401.45	26	390	11.45	530.00
16	137.12	392.88	26	390	2.88	530.00
17	145.69	384.31	25	375	9.31	530.00
18	154.26	375.74	25	375	0.74	530.00
19	162.83	367.17	24	360	7.17	530.00
20	171.40	358.60	23	345	13.60	530.00
21	179.97	350.03	23	345	5.03	530.00
22	188.54	341.46	22	330	11.46	530.00
23	197.11	332.89	22	330	2.89	530.00
24	205.68	324.32	21	315	9.32	530.00
25	214.25	315.75	21	315	0.75	530.00
26	222.82	307.18	20	300	7.18	530.00
27	231.39	298.61	19	285	13.61	530.00
28	239.96	290.04	19	285	5.04	530.00
29	248.53	281.47	18	270	11.47	530.00

30	257.10	272.90	18	270	2.90	530.00
31	265.67	264.33	17	255	9.33	530.00
32	274.24	255.76	17	255	0.76	530.00
33	282.81	247.19	16	240	7.19	530.00
34	291.38	238.62	15	225	13.62	530.00
35	299.95	230.05	15	225	5.05	530.00
36	308.52	221.48	14	210	11.48	530.00
37	317.09	212.91	14	210	2.91	530.00
38	325.66	204.34	13	195	9.34	530.00
39	334.23	195.77	13	195	0.77	530.00
40	342.80	187.20	12	180	7.20	530.00
41	351.37	178.63	11	165	13.63	530.00
42	359.94	170.06	11	165	5.06	530.00
43	368.51	161.49	10	150	11.49	530.00
44	377.08	152.92	10	150	2.92	530.00
45	385.65	144.35	9	135	9.35	530.00
46	394.22	135.78	9	135	0.78	530.00
47	402.79	127.21	8	120	7.21	530.00
48	411.36	118.64	7	105	13.64	530.00
49	419.93	110.07	7	105	5.07	530.00
50	428.50	101.50	6	90	11.50	530.00
51	437.07	92.93	6	90	2.93	530.00
52	445.64	84.36	5	75	9.36	530.00
53	454.21	75.79	5	75	0.79	530.00
54	462.78	67.22	4	60	7.22	530.00
55	471.35	58.65	3	45	13.65	530.00
56	479.92	50.08	3	45	5.08	530.00
57	488.49	41.51	2	30	11.51	530.00
58	497.06	32.94	2	30	2.94	530.00
59	505.63	24.37	1	15	9.37	530.00
60	514.20	15.80	1	15	0.80	530.00
61	522.77	7.23	0	0	7.23	530.00

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

270 POINT CONJOINT DEGREE COMPONENT

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points (A x 8.57)	Points to complete at least 270 pts (270-B)	Number of 15pt courses required (C/15)	Total new points required (D x 15)	Top-up points required (C - E)	Total points for qualification
1	8.57	261.43	17	255	6.43	270.00
2	17.14	252.86	17	255	0.00	272.14
3	25.71	244.29	16	240	4.29	270.00
4	34.28	235.72	16	240	0.00	274.28
5	42.85	227.15	15	225	2.15	270.00

6	51.42	218.58	14	210	8.58	270.00
7	59.99	210.01	14	210	0.01	270.00
8	68.56	201.44	13	195	6.44	270.00
9	77.13	192.87	13	195	0.00	272.13
10	85.70	184.30	12	180	4.30	270.00
11	94.27	175.73	12	180	0.00	274.27
12	102.84	167.16	11	165	2.16	270.00
13	111.41	158.59	10	150	8.59	270.00
14	119.98	150.02	10	150	0.02	270.00
15	128.55	141.45	9	135	6.45	270.00
16	137.12	132.88	9	135	0.00	272.12
17	145.69	124.31	8	120	4.31	270.00
18	154.26	115.74	8	120	0.00	274.26
19	162.83	107.17	7	105	2.17	270.00
20	171.40	98.60	6	90	8.60	270.00
21	179.97	90.03	6	90	0.03	270.00
22	188.54	81.46	5	75	6.46	270.00
23	197.11	72.89	5	75	0.00	272.11
24	205.68	64.32	4	60	4.32	270.00
25	214.25	55.75	4	60	0.00	274.25
26	222.82	47.18	3	45	2.18	270.00
27	231.39	38.61	2	30	8.61	270.00
28	239.96	30.04	2	30	0.04	270.00
29	248.53	21.47	1	15	6.47	270.00
30	257.10	12.90	1	15	0.00	272.10
31	265.67	4.33	0	0	4.33	270.00
32	274.24	-4.24	0	0	0.00	274.24

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

405 POINT CONJOINT DEGREE COMPONENT

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete at least 405 pt	Number of 15pt courses required	Total new points required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(405-B)	(C/15)	(D x 15)	(C - E)	
1	8.57	396.43	26	390	6.43	405.00
2	17.14	387.86	26	390	0.00	407.14
3	25.71	379.29	25	375	4.29	405.00
4	34.28	370.72	25	375	0.00	409.28
5	42.85	362.15	24	360	2.15	405.00
6	51.42	353.58	23	345	8.58	405.00
7	59.99	345.01	23	345	0.01	405.00
8	68.56	336.44	22	330	6.44	405.00
9	77.13	327.87	22	330	0.00	407.13

10	85.70	319.30	21	315	4.30	405.00
11	94.27	310.73	21	315	0.00	409.27
12	102.84	302.16	20	300	2.16	405.00
13	111.41	293.59	19	285	8.59	405.00
14	119.98	285.02	19	285	0.02	405.00
15	128.55	276.45	18	270	6.45	405.00
16	137.12	267.88	18	270	0.00	407.12
17	145.69	259.31	17	255	4.31	405.00
18	154.26	250.74	17	255	0.00	409.26
19	162.83	242.17	16	240	2.17	405.00
20	171.40	233.60	15	225	8.60	405.00
21	179.97	225.03	15	225	0.03	405.00
22	188.54	216.46	14	210	6.46	405.00
23	197.11	207.89	14	210	0.00	407.11
24	205.68	199.32	13	195	4.32	405.00
25	214.25	190.75	13	195	0.00	409.25
26	222.82	182.18	12	180	2.18	405.00
27	231.39	173.61	11	165	8.61	405.00
28	239.96	165.04	11	165	0.04	405.00
29	248.53	156.47	10	150	6.47	405.00
30	257.10	147.90	10	150	0.00	407.10
31	265.67	139.33	9	135	4.33	405.00
32	274.24	130.76	9	135	0.00	409.24
33	282.81	122.19	8	120	2.19	405.00
34	291.38	113.62	7	105	8.62	405.00
35	299.95	105.05	7	105	0.05	405.00
36	308.52	96.48	6	90	6.48	405.00
37	317.09	87.91	6	90	0.00	407.09
38	325.66	79.34	5	75	4.34	405.00
39	334.23	70.77	5	75	0.00	409.23
40	342.80	62.20	4	60	2.20	405.00
41	351.37	53.63	3	45	8.63	405.00
42	359.94	45.06	3	45	0.06	405.00
43	368.51	36.49	2	30	6.49	405.00
44	377.08	27.92	2	30	0.00	407.08
45	385.65	19.35	1	15	4.35	405.00
46	394.22	10.78	1	15	0.00	409.22
47	402.79	2.21	0	0	2.21	405.00
48	411.36	-6.36	0	0	0.00	

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

427 POINT CONJOINT DEGREE COMPONENT

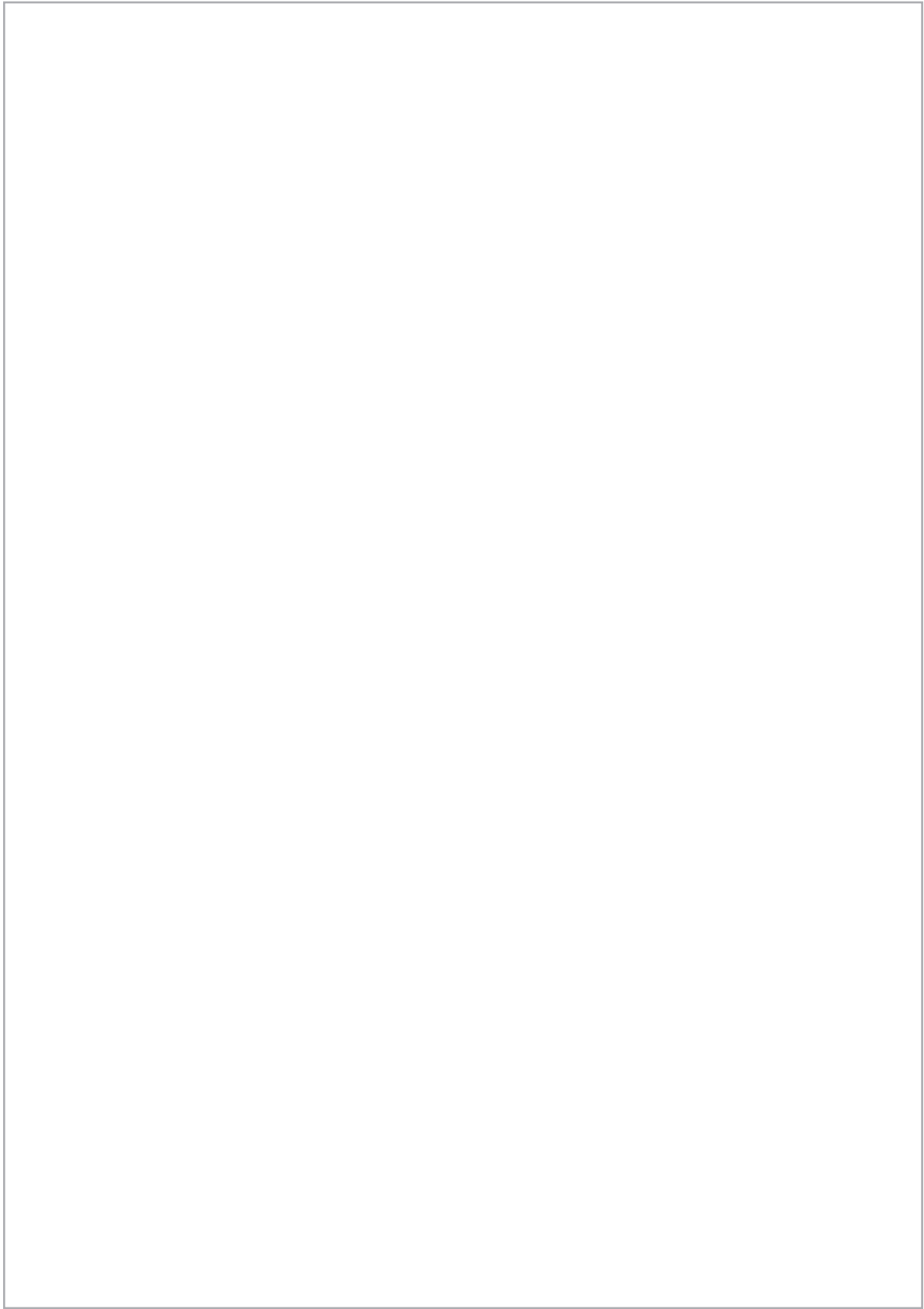
A	B	C	D	E	F
2005 points completed	Equivalent in new points	Points to complete at least 427pts	Total of 10pt & 15pt courses required	Top-up points required	Total points for qualification
	(A x 8.57)	(427-B)		(C - D)	
1	8.57	418.43	420	0.00	428.57
2	17.14	409.86	410	0.00	427.14
3	25.71	401.29	400	1.29	427.00
4	34.28	392.72	390	2.72	427.00
5	42.85	384.15	385	0.00	427.85
6	51.42	375.58	375	0.58	427.00
7	59.99	367.01	365	2.01	427.00
8	68.56	358.44	360	0.00	428.56
9	77.13	349.87	350	0.00	427.13
10	85.70	341.30	340	1.30	427.00
11	94.27	332.73	330	2.73	427.00
12	102.84	324.16	325	0.00	427.84
13	111.41	315.59	315	0.59	427.00
14	119.98	307.02	305	2.02	427.00
15	128.55	298.45	300	0.00	428.55
16	137.12	289.88	290	0.00	427.12
17	145.69	281.31	280	1.31	427.00
18	154.26	272.74	272	0.74	427.00
19	162.83	264.17	265	0.00	427.83
20	171.40	255.60	255	0.60	427.00
21	179.97	247.03	245	2.03	427.00
22	188.54	238.46	240	0.00	428.54
23	197.11	229.89	230	0.00	427.11
24	205.68	221.32	220	1.32	427.00
25	214.25	212.75	210	2.75	427.00
26	222.82	204.18	205	0.00	427.82
27	231.39	195.61	195	0.61	427.00
28	239.96	187.04	185	2.04	427.00
29	248.53	178.47	180	0.00	428.53
30	257.10	169.90	170	0.00	427.10
31	265.67	161.33	160	1.33	427.00
32	274.24	152.76	150	2.76	427.00
33	282.81	144.19	145	0.00	427.81
34	291.38	135.62	135	0.62	427.00
35	299.95	127.05	125	2.05	427.00
36	308.52	118.48	120	0.00	428.52
37	317.09	109.91	110	0.00	427.09
38	325.66	101.34	100	1.34	427.00
39	334.23	92.77	90	2.77	427.00

40	342.80	84.20	85	0.00	427.80
41	351.37	75.63	75	0.63	427.00
42	359.94	67.06	65	2.06	427.00
43	368.51	58.49	60	0.00	428.51
44	377.08	49.92	50	0.00	427.08
45	385.65	41.35	40	1.35	427.00
46	394.22	32.78	30	2.78	427.00
47	402.79	24.21	25	0.00	427.79
48	411.36	15.64	15	0.64	427.00
49	419.93	7.07	10	0.00	429.93
50	428.50	-1.50	0	0.00	428.50

N.B. To be eligible for transition points, ALL required courses must be passed

NOTES

NOTES



Index

A

Accounting 33, 36, 39, 42, 43, 52
 Administration 50
 Adult and Higher Education 87
 Adult Education 90
 Advanced Nursing 141, 150
 Alcohol and Drug Studies 138, 142
 Anatomy 130, 157
 Anatomy with Radiology 127
 Ancient History 6, 12, 16
 Anthropology 6, 12, 16, 157
 Applied Geology 161, 165, 172
 Applied Mathematics 157, 161, 165, 172
 Arts Management 77, 191
 Art History 6, 12, 16
 Asian Business Studies 33
 Asian Studies 6, 16
 Audiology 124, 127, 130

B

BA/BCom 196
 BA/BE 196
 BA/BEd(Tchg) 197
 BA/BFA 197
 BA/BHSc 197
 BA/BMus 198
 BA/BProp 198
 BA/BSc 198
 BA/BTheol 199
 BA/LLB 199
 BA/LLB(Hons) 200
 Bachelor of Architectural Studies 56
 Bachelor of Architecture 57
 Bachelor of Arts 5
 Bachelor of Arts (Honours) 11
 Bachelor of Business and Information Management 34
 Bachelor of Commerce 32
 Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) 38
 Bachelor of Education (Teaching) 83
 Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) 84
 Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) 85
 Bachelor of Engineering 96
 Bachelor of Fine Arts 62
 Bachelor of Health Sciences 115
 Bachelor of Human Biology 116
 Bachelor of Human Biology (Honours) 122
 Bachelor of Laws 107
 Bachelor of Laws (Honours) 108
 Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery 118
 Bachelor of Music 66

Bachelor of Music (Honours) 70
 Bachelor of Music Education 68
 Bachelor of Nursing 120
 Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) 123
 Bachelor of Optometry 162
 Bachelor of Performing Arts 74
 Bachelor of Pharmacy 121
 Bachelor of Planning 78
 Bachelor of Property 37
 Bachelor of Property (Honours) 40
 Bachelor of Science 156
 Bachelor of Science (Honours) 160
 Bachelor of Technology 182
 Bachelor of Theology 177
 Bachelor of Visual Arts 64
 BCom/BE 200
 BCom/BHSc 200
 BCom/BMus 201
 BCom/BProp 201
 BCom/BSc 202
 BCom/LLB 202
 BCom/LLB(Hons) 203
 BE/BProp 204
 BE/BSc 204
 BE/LLB 205
 BE/LLB(Hons) 205
 BEd(Tchg)/BSc 206
 Behavioural Science 127, 130, 136
 BHSc/LLB 206
 BHSc/LLB(Hons) 207
 Biblical Studies 178
 Bioinformatics 159, 161
 Biological Sciences 11, 127, 130, 157, 158, 161, 165, 172
 Biomedical Engineering 97
 Biomedical Science 161
 Biomedical Sciences 159
 Biotechnology 183
 BMus/BSc 207
 BMus/BTheol 207
 BProp/BSc 208
 BProp/LLB 208
 BProp/LLB(Hons) 209
 BSc/BTheol 209
 BSc/LLB 210
 Business Taxation 50

C

Cancer Biology and Therapeutics. *See* Biomedical Sciences
 Cardiac Rehabilitation 142, 165, 172
 Cardiovascular Biology. *See* Biomedical Sciences

Index

Cellular and Molecular Biomedicine. *See* Biomedical Sciences
 Certificate in Arts 30
 Certificate in Health Sciences 154
 Chemical and Materials Engineering 97
 Chemistry 157, 158, 161, 165, 172
 Child and Adolescent Mental Health 142, 150
 Chinese 6, 13, 16
 Choral Studies 68
 Christian Thought and History 178
 Civil and Environmental Engineering 157
 Civil Engineering 97
 Classical Studies 6
 Commercial Law 33, 34, 36, 45, 111
 Community Health 127, 130, 136
 Community Health Development 116
 Comparative Literature 10, 13, 16
 Composition 68, 71
 Computer Science 11, 33, 157, 158, 161, 165, 173
 Computer Systems Engineering 97
 Conjoint Degrees 193
 Conversion Charts 211
 Cook Islands Maori 10
 Coordinated Care 116
 Counselling 87, 89
 Counselling Theory 90
 Croatian 11
 Cultural Heritage and Museums. *See* Museums and Cultural Heritage
 Cultural Studies 86

D

Dance 10, 74, 75
 Dance Studies 77
 Development Education 87
 Development Studies 17
 Diploma in Paediatrics 136
 Diploma in Professional Ethics 25
 Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine 145
 Drama Studies 13, 17

E

Early Music Studies 68
 Economics 6, 13, 17, 33, 34, 36, 39, 42, 43, 52
 Education 7, 13, 17, 82, 127
 Educational Psychology 88
 Educational Studies 90
 Education Studies 86
 Effective Practice 153
 Electrical and Electronic Engineering 98

Electronics and Computing 159, 165, 173
 Electronic Commerce 34
 Employment Relations and Organization Studies 7, 13, 18
 Engineering Management 50
 Engineering Science 33, 98
 English 7, 13, 18
 English as a Second Language 11
 English Language Acquisition and Linguistics 7
 English Language Acquisition and Literature in English 7
 English Writing 11
 Environmental Engineering 98
 Environmental Health 153
 Environmental Law 111
 Environmental Management 165, 173
 Environmental Science 157, 159, 165, 173
 Ergonomics 165, 173
 Ethics 7, 25
 Ethnomusicology 11, 68
 European Languages and Literatures 11
 European Studies 7
 Exercise Rehabilitation 165, 173

F

Faculty of Arts 4
 Faculty of Business & Economics 31
 Faculty of Creative Arts & Industries 55
 Faculty of Education 82
 Faculty of Engineering 95
 Faculty of Law 106
 Faculty of Medical & Health Sciences 114
 Faculty of Science 155
 Film, Television and Media Studies 8, 13, 18
 Film and Television Production 77
 Finance 33, 34, 39, 42, 43, 51, 52
 Food Science 157, 158, 161, 166, 173
 Forensic Psychiatry 142, 150
 Forensic Science 166, 171
 French 8, 13, 18

G

General Practice and Primary Health Care 127, 130, 145, 151
 General Science 157
 Genetics and Development. *See* Biomedical Sciences
 Geography 8, 13, 18, 157, 158, 161, 166, 173
 Geology 157, 158, 161, 166, 173
 Geophysics 157, 159, 166, 173
 Geotechnical Engineering 102
 German 8, 13, 18

Index

Graduate Certificate in Ocular Pharmacology 175
 Graduate Diploma in Arts 26
 Graduate Diploma in Commerce 49
 Graduate Diploma in Counselling 89
 Graduate Diploma in Education 90
 Graduate Diploma in Engineering 103
 Graduate Diploma in Engineering (Transportation) 104
 Graduate Diploma in Health Sciences 137
 Graduate Diploma in Music 73
 Graduate Diploma in Operations Research 190
 Graduate Diploma in Science 169
 Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) 91
 Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) 92
 Graduate Diploma in Theology 179
 Greek 8, 13, 18

H

Health Care Ethics 116
 Health Education 142, 150
 Health Informatics 51
 Health Information and Management 116
 Health Management 51, 185
 Health Promotion 138, 153
 Health Psychology 127, 130, 166, 173
 Health Sciences 115, 127
 Health Services 153
 Health Social Sciences. *See* Social Science for Public Health
 Health Systems 116
 Hebrew 11
 History 8, 13, 19, 157
 History and Literature of Music 68
 History and Philosophy of Science and Technology 8, 157
 Human Biology 116, 122, 157
 Human Resource Management 36, 39, 43, 51, 52. *See also* Management and Employment Relations

I

Indonesian 13
 Industrial Mathematics 159, 183
 Information Management 36
 Information Systems 33, 34, 39, 42, 43, 51, 52, 157, 160
 Information Technology 183
 Interfaculty Degrees & Diplomas 181
 International Business 33, 34, 39, 42, 43, 46, 52
 International Relations and Human Rights 189
 International Strategy and Leadership 51
 International Trade 34
 Italian 8, 13, 19

J

Japanese 8, 13, 19
 Jazz 75

K

Korean 8

L

Languages and Literature 19
 Language Teaching 27, 189
 Language Teaching and Learning 11, 19
 Latin 8, 13, 20
 Latin American Studies 8
 Law 33, 106, 157
 Law and Economics 34
 Linguistics 9, 13, 20, 157
 Linguistics and English Language Teaching 9
 Logic and Computation 9, 13, 20, 157, 160, 161, 166, 173

M

Managed Care 127, 130, 138, 142, 150
 Management and Employment Relations 33, 34, 36, 39, 42, 43, 52
 Maori and Pacific Health 127, 131, 136
 Maori Development 51
 Maori Education 88
 Maori Health 127, 131, 136, 142, 148, 150, 153
 Maori Performing Arts 76
 Maori Professional Studies 189
 Maori Studies 9, 13, 20
 Marine Science 158, 160, 166
 Marketing 33, 34, 36, 39, 42, 43, 51, 53
 Master of Architectural Studies 58
 Master of Architecture 59
 Master of Arts 14
 Master of Audiology 124
 Master of Building Science 61
 Master of Business Administration 43
 Master of Commerce 41
 Master of Commercial Law 45
 Master of Creative & Performing Arts 76
 Master of Creative Writing 22
 Master of Education 86
 Master of Educational Management 184
 Master of Engineering 99
 Master of Engineering Management 101
 Master of Engineering Studies 102
 Master of Environmental Legal Studies 111

Index

Master of Fine Arts 65
 Master of Health Management 185
 Master of Health Sciences 125
 Master of International Business 46
 Master of Laws 110
 Master of Literature 23
 Master of Management 44
 Master of Maori Health 127
 Master of Medical Science 129
 Master of Music 72
 Master of Nursing 131
 Master of Operations Research 186
 Master of Pharmacy Practice 133
 Master of Planning 80
 Master of Planning Practice 79
 Master of Professional Studies 188
 Master of Property 46
 Master of Public Health 134
 Master of Science 163
 Master of Speech Language Therapy Practice 168
 Master of Taxation Studies 48
 Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 23
 Master of Theology 178
 Master of Urban Design 81
 Materials 183
 Mathematics 9, 13, 20, 33, 158, 161, 166, 173
 Mathematics Education 88
 Mechanical Engineering 98
 Mechatronics 98
 Medical Science 127, 129, 131, 136, 144, 151, 158, 166, 173
 Medical Statistics 166, 173
 Medicinal Chemistry 160, 161
 Medicine 114, 127, 131
 Medieval and Early Modern European Studies 11, 14, 20
 Mental Health 142, 150
 Mental Health Nursing 142, 150
 Microbiology and Immunology. *See* Biomedical Sciences
 Molecular Medicine 127, 131, 158
 Moral and Practical Theology 178
 Multimedia and the Arts 184
 Museums and Cultural Heritage 9, 14, 20
 Music 9, 14, 20, 66
 Musicology 71
 Music Education 11, 68, 88

N

Neurobiology. *See* Biomedical Sciences
 New Ventures 51
 Nutrition 127, 131, 136

O

Obstetrics and Gynaecology 127, 131, 145
 Occupational Health 142
 Occupational Medicine 145
 Operations Management 33, 34, 39, 42, 43, 51, 53
 Operations Research 33, 34, 40, 42, 43, 53, 160, 186, 190
 Optoelectronics 184
 Optometry 162, 167, 173
 Optometry and Vision Science 158
 Organization, Culture and Business 39, 43, 52.
 See Management and Employment Relations
 Organizational Change and Innovation 39, 43, 52.
 See Management and Employment Relations

P

Pacific Health 148, 153
 Pacific Performing Arts 76
 Pacific Studies 9, 14, 21, 158
 Paediatrics 127, 131, 136, 145, 152
 Palliative Care 145, 152
 Pathology 127, 131, 158
 Performance 68, 71
 Pharmaceutical Science 127, 142, 150
 Pharmacology 158, 162, 167, 173, 175
 Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacology 127, 131
 Pharmacy 121, 127, 133, 146, 152
 Philosophy 9, 14, 21, 158
 Physics 11, 158, 167, 173
 Physiology 127, 131, 158, 162, 167, 173
 Polish 11
 Political Studies 9, 14, 21
 Polymers and Coatings Science 167, 174
 Popular Music 76
 Population Health 127, 131, 136
 Population Health Practice 127, 131, 136
 Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Interpreting 29
 Postgraduate Certificate in Business 54
 Postgraduate Certificate in Health Sciences 149
 Postgraduate Certificate in Light Metals Reduction Technology 104
 Postgraduate Certificate in Maori Health 150
 Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Science 151
 Postgraduate Certificate in Pharmacy Practice 152
 Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health 152
 Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Psychology 170
 Postgraduate Diploma in Arts 26
 Postgraduate Diploma in Arts Management 191
 Postgraduate Diploma in Building Science 62
 Postgraduate Diploma in Business 50

Index

Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology 174
Postgraduate Diploma in Commerce 51
Postgraduate Diploma in Community Emergency
Medicine 138
Postgraduate Diploma in Education 93
Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts 66
Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Science 171
Postgraduate Diploma in Geriatric Medicine 139
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Psychology 140
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Sciences 140
Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching 27
Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies 112
Postgraduate Diploma in Maori Health 142
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Science 144
Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical
Gynaecology 145
Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacy Practice 146
Postgraduate Diploma in Property 53
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health 147
Postgraduate Diploma in Science 171
Postgraduate Diploma in Sports Medicine 148
Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies 28
Primary Health Lifestyle Management 150
Primary Mental Health 152
Professional Practice 86
Psychiatry 127, 131
Psychology 10, 14, 21, 33, 158, 159, 162, 167, 174
Public Health 116
Public Law 111, 134, 147, 152

Q

Quality Management 51

R

Reading, Writing and Language 88
Reproduction, Growth and Metabolism. *See* Biomedical
Sciences
Russian 10, 14, 21

S

Samoan 11
School of Theology 176
Science Education 88, 158
Social Science for Public Health 10
Sociology 10, 14, 21
Software Engineering 99
Sound Recording and Design 77
Spanish 10, 14, 21
Special Education 88, 90
Special Needs Resource Teaching 91

Speech Science 167, 174
Sports Medicine 148, 150
Sport and Exercise Science 158, 159, 162, 167, 174
Statistics 10, 14, 21, 36, 158, 159, 162, 167, 174
Sustainability Engineering 102

T

Taxation 34, 48
Theatre 77
Theatre Studies 10
Theology 176, 178
The University of Auckland Tertiary Foundation Certificate
191
Tongan 11
Translation 28, 189
Transportation 103

W

Where to Seek Advice 3
Wine Science 167
Women's Studies 10, 14, 22

Y

Youth Health 142, 150



The University of Auckland, Private Bag 92019, Auckland, New Zealand
Tel +64 9 373 7999 | Email studentinfo@auckland.ac.nz

www.auckland.ac.nz